

The person charging this material is responsible for its return to the library from which it was withdrawn on or before the **Latest Date** stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.

To renew call Telephone Center, 333-8400

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MAR 10 1987

L161—O-1096

18
Charlotte, N. C.
THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

✧CATALOGUE✧

—OF—

Biddle University,

Charlotte, N. C.

✧1883-84✧

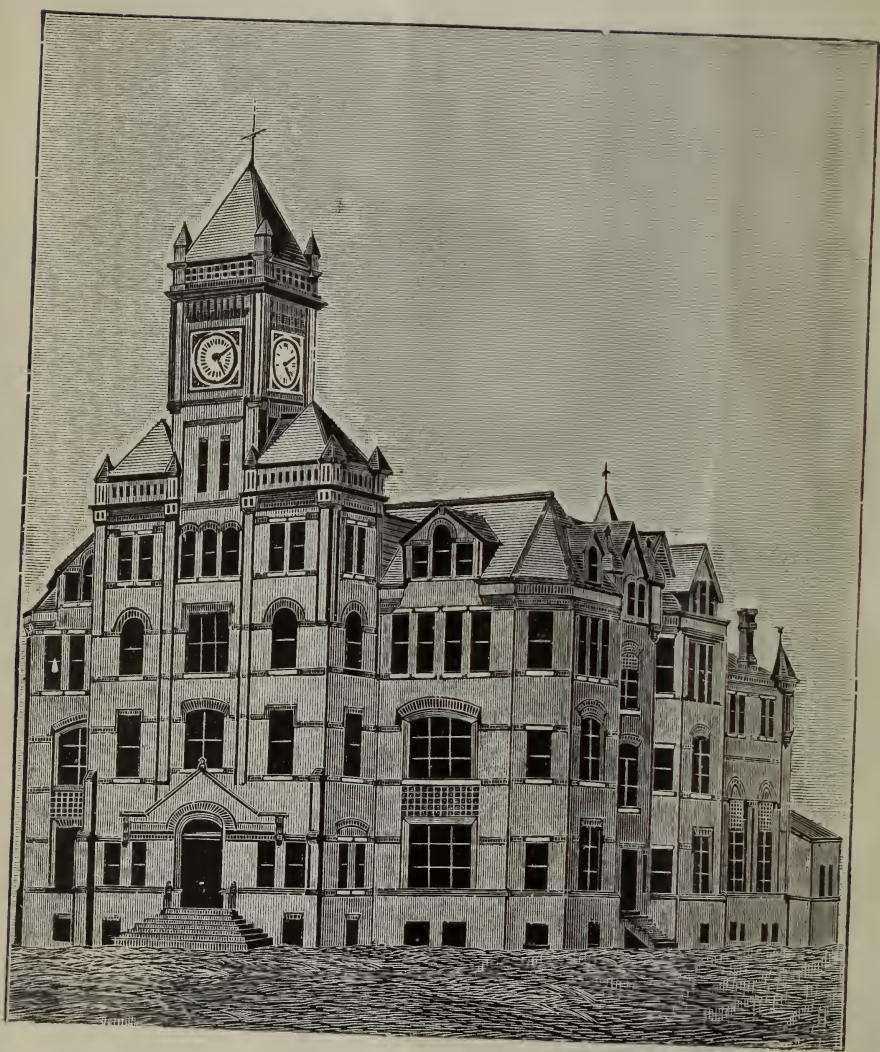
The person charging this material is responsible for its return to the library from which it was withdrawn on or before the **Latest Date** stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

JUN - 3 1975

MAY 20 1975



U. S. BOOK

ackd

REC'D OCT 29

1884

Fifteenth
Annual Catalogue
Of
Biddle University,
Charlotte, N. C.
1883-4.

Under Care of
The Board of Missions for Freedmen,
Of the
Presbyterian Church in the United States of America,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

University Calendar.

THEOLOGICAL, COLLEGIATE, AND PREPARATORY DEPARTMENTS.

1884.

Tuesday, April 29th, 8 P. M., Junior Exhibition.

Wednesday, April 30th, A. M., Graduating Exercises of Theological Department.

Wednesday, April 30th, P. M., Dedication of New University Building.

May 29th and 30th, Annual Examinations.

Sabbath, June 1st, Baccalaureate Sermon.

Wednesday, June 4th, FIFTEENTH Annual Commencement.

1884—5.

Tuesday, September 30th, Examination of Applicants for Admission.

Wednesday, October 1st, 9 A. M., Fall Term begins.

Tuesday and Wednesday, December 23d and 24th, Term Examinations.

Wednesday, December 24th, Fall Term ends.

Winter Vacation, nine days.

Friday, January 2d, Winter Term begins.

Thursday, January 29th, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Thursday and Friday, March 26th and 27th, Examinations.

Friday, March 27th, 7 P. M., Joint Exhibition of Literary Societies.

Friday, March 27th, Winter Term ends.

Monday, March 30th, Spring Term begins.

Wednesday—Friday, May 27th—29th, Term Examinations.

Sabbath, May 31st, Baccalaureate Sermon.

Tuesday, June 2d, P. M., Alumnus Address.

“ “ 7 P. M., Junior Class Exhibition.

Wednesday, June 3d, SIXTEENTH Annual Commencement.

J L S H
1897-98

Board of Trustees.

REV. S. MATTOON, D. D., CHARLOTTE, N. C.
REV. LUKE DORLAND, CONCORD, N. C.
REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, STATESVILLE, N. C.
REV. WILLARD RICHARDSON, WINNSBORO', S. C.
REV. S. LOOMIS, CHESTER, S. C.
REV. J. H. SHEDD, OROOMIAH, PERSIA.
REV. R. M. HALL, CHARLOTTE, N. C.
REV. D. J. SANDERS, WILMINGTON, N. C.
REV. S. J. BEATTY, CHARLOTTE, N. C.
REV. THOMAS LAWRENCE, D. D., CHARLOTTE, N. C.
REV. JAMES ALLISON, D. D., PITTSBURGH, PA.
JAMES B. LYON, Esq., PITTSBURGH, PA.
JOHN C. McCOMBS, Esq., PITTSBURGH, PA.
R. S. DAVIS, Esq., PITTSBURGH, PA.
E. NYE HUTCHISON, M. D., CHARLOTTE, N. C.
GEN. RUFUS BARRINGER, CHARLOTTE, N. C.
REV. W. R. COLES, AIKEN, S. C.

Officers.

REV. S. LOOMIS, *President.*
REV. S. MATTOON, D. D., *Treasurer.*
REV. S. J. BEATTY, *Secretary.*

Executive Committee.

REV. S. MATTOON, D. D., *President.*

REV. S. J. BEATTY, *Secretary.*

REV. R. M. HALL.

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY.

REV. LUKE DORLAND.

REV. D. J. SANDERS.

REV. THOMAS LAWRENCE, D. D.

Finance Committee.

REV. JAMES ALLISON, D. D.

JAMES B. LYON, Esq.

JOHN C. McCOMBS, Esq.

R. S. DAVIS, Esq.

Faculty.

REV. S. MATTOON, D. D.,

President, and Professor of Theology, Church History, and Church Government.

REV. THOMAS LAWRENCE, D. D.,

Professor of Homiletics, Biblical Exegesis, and Greek.

REV. R. M. HALL, A. M.,

Professor of Philosophy and Higher Mathematics.

REV. S. J. BEATTY, A. M.,

Professor of Latin, Natural Sciences, and Hebrew.

EUGENE P. SEMPLE, A. M.,

Principal of Preparatory Department.

WM. E. HUTCHISON,

Assistant Professor of Greek and Mathematics.

JOHN P. DAVIS, A. B.,

Assistant Professor of Latin and English Literature.

GEORGE L. WHITE,

Professor of Vocal Music and Superintendent of Boarding Department.

MRS. H. A. HENRY,

Matron.

E. P. SEMPLE,

Librarian.

JOHN P. DAVIS,

Assistant Librarian.

ANTHONY ROBERTSON,

SAMUEL B. PRIDE,

HAMPTON S. THOMPSON.

STEWART B. YOUNG,

JOHN S. HEMPHILL,

Assistant Instructors in English.

PROF. S. J. BEATTY,

Secretary of Faculty.

Theological Department.

ADMISSION.

This Department is open to pious young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce good evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some Evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent; and that they have regularly graduated at some College or University, or that in some other way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College Course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismissal from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on subjects which have been passed by the class which they desire to enter.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College Course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an Eclectic Course.

The practical work of the ministry is joined with study, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as catêchists in the neighboring churches during vacation and term time.

The regular course of study covers three full years.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Hebrew.—Grammar (Green), Genesis.

Theology.—Hodge's Outlines.

Greek Exegesis.—Gospel of Mark.

Sacred History.—Wheeler's Analysis of Old Testament History.

MIDDLE YEAR.

Hebrew Grammar.—(Green), Psalms.

Systematic Theology.—Hodge.

Greek Exegesis.—Pauline Epistles.

Church History.—Kurtz's Manual.

Homiletics.—Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR.

Pastoral Theology.—Murphy.

Greek Exegesis.—Pauline Epistles.

Hebrew Exegesis.—Isaiah.

Church Government.—Hodge on the Confession of Faith.

Weekly Exercises in Sermonizing are begun in the Junior Year, and continue throughout the course.



College Department.

The College Department embraces two courses of study, the Classical and the Scientific; the latter omitting the study of the Classics. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools. For advanced standing, the candidates, in addition to the preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Virgil, and Latin Grammar, (Harkness), Latin Prose Composition, (Allen).

Greek.—Homer, Books I. and II., Greek Grammar, (Goodwin).

Mathematics.—Geometry, (Wentworth).

General History.—Swinton's Outlines.

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Virgil, Books IV.—VI., Latin Grammar, Latin Prose Composition, (Allen).

Greek.—Homer, Books III. and IV., Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.—Geometry.

General History.—Swinton's Outlines.

THIRD TERM.

Latin.—Cicero, and Latin Grammar.

Greek.—Xenophon's Memorabilia, and Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.—Geometry.

General History.—Swinton's Outlines.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Tacitus, Agricola.

Greek.—Xenophon's Memorabilia.

Mathematics.—Plane Trigonometry, (Davies).

Natural Science.—Physiology, (Steele).

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Tacitus, Germania.

Greek.—Herodotus.

Mathematics.—Spherical Trigonometry, (Davies).

Natural Science.—Physics, (Gage).

THIRD TERM.

Latin.—Livy.

Greek.—Demosthenes.

Mathematics.—Surveying, (Davies).

Natural Science.—Botany, (Wood).

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Horace, Odes.

Greek.—Plato.

Mathematics.—Analytical Geometry, (Davies).

Rhetoric.—(Hill.)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Horace, Satires and Epistles.

Greek.—Prometheus Vinctus.

Mathematics.—Astronomy, (Loomis).

Physical Geography.—(Guyot).

THIRD TERM.

Latin.—Cicero, De Natura Deorum.

Greek.—Greek Testament.

Mathematics.—Astronomy, (Loomis).

Physical Geography.—(Guyot).

CLASSICAL COURSE.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Mental Philosophy.—Porter's Human Intellect and Lectures.
English Literature.—(Brooke).
Logic.—McCosh's Manual.
Chemistry.—(Steele).

SECOND TERM.

Moral Philosophy.—Gregory's Ethics and Lectures.
Evidences of Christianity.—(Alexander).
Political Economy.—(Champlin).
Zoölogy, (Steele).

THIRD TERM.

Butler's Analogy.
Civil Governments.—(Young).
Moral Philosophy.—Gregory's Ethics and Lectures.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

SAME STUDIES THREE TERMS.

Mathematics.—Algebra and Geometry, (Wentworth).

General History.—Swinton's Outlines.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Plane Trigonometry, (Davies).

Natural Science.—Physiology, (Steele).

English.—Rhetoric, (Hill).

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Spherical Trigonometry, (Davies).

Natural Science.—Physics, (Gage), and

Physical Geography.—(Guyot).

THIRD TERM.

Mathematics.—Surveying, (Davies).

Natural Science.—Botany, (Wood), and

Physical Geography.—(Guyot).

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Analytical Geometry, (Davies).

Natural Science.—Chemistry, (Steele).

Bookkeeping.—(Smith and Martin).

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Astronomy, (Loomis).

Political Science.—Champlin's Political Economy.

Natural History.—Zoölogy, (Steele).

THIRD TERM.

Mathematics.—Astronomy, (Loomis).

Political Science.—Civil Government.

Natural History.—Zoölogy, (Steele).

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Mental Philosophy.—Porter's Human Intellect and Lectures.
English.—English Literature, (Brooke).
Logic.—McCosh's Manual.

SECOND TERM.

Mental Philosophy.—Porter's Human Intellect and Lecture.
Moral Philosophy.—Gregory's Ethics and Lectures.
Evidences of Christianity.—(Alexander).
Sacred History.—Wheeler's Analysis of Old Testament History.

THIRD TERM.

Moral Philosophy.—Gregory's Ethics and Lectures.
Butler's Analogy.
Sacred History.—Wheeler's Analysis of Old Testament History.

Throughout the College Course there is a weekly recitation in the Bible, either English or Greek; also, throughout the course, exercises in English Composition and Declamation. Beginning next year special studies in English will be pursued throughout the course.

Preparatory Department.

The Preparatory Department aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the College Department.

For the present, the Elementary English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of students coming to us have not had opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach common school. He is also ready to enter upon either of the two higher courses of the Department: the Classical Course of three years, or the Scientific of two years. The Principal and two Professors give their entire time to the work of instruction in this Department. They are assisted by students of advanced standing, selected with special reference to their fitness for teaching.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Jones' Latin Lessons and Latin Grammar, (Harkness).

English.—Higher Lessons, (Reed & Kellogg), and Compositions, Spelling.

Mathematics.—Felter's Arithmetic.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Latin Lessons, (Jones), and Latin Grammar, (Harkness).

English.—Higher Lessons, (Reed & Kellogg), and Compositions, Spelling.

Mathematics.—Felter's Arithmetic.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

THIRD TERM.

Latin.—Jones' Latin Lessons completed, and Latin Grammar, (Harkness).

English.—Higher Lessons completed, with Compositions, Spelling.

Mathematics.—Felter's Arithmetic completed.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Fables, Roman History, and Cæsar begun, (Book II.,) with Latin Grammar.

Greek.—White's Greek Lessons begun, Greek Grammar, (Goodwin).

Mathematics.—Algebra begun, (Wentworth).

English.—Compositions.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Cæsar continued, (Books II. and III.,) and Latin Grammar.

Greek.—White's Greek Lessons continued, Greek Grammar, (Goodwin).

Mathematics.—Algebra, (Wentworth).

English.—Compositions.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

THIRD TERM.

Latin.—Cæsar, (Book I.,) and Grammar.

Greek.—White's Lessons and Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.—Algebra.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Cæsar completed, (Books IV. and V.,) Latin Grammar, Latin Prose Composition, (Allen).

Greek.—Xenophon's Anabasis and Greek Grammar, Exercises in Greek Composition.

Mathematics.—Algebra, (Wentworth).

English.—Rhetoric, (Kellogg).

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Sallust, (Conspiracy of Cataline,) and Latin Grammar, Latin Prose Composition, (Allen).

Greek.—Xenophon's Anabasis and Greek Grammar, Exercises in Greek Composition.

Mathematics.—Algebra.

English.—Rhetoric, (Kellogg).

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

THIRD TERM.

Latin.—Sallust or Cicero, and Latin Grammar, Latin Prose Composition.

Greek.—Xenophon's Anabasis completed, and Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.—Algebra completed.

English.—Rhetoric, (Kellogg).

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

English.—Higher Lessons, (Reed and Kellogg), Composition, Spelling.

Mathematics.—Arithmetic, (Felter).

Latin.—Harkness' Grammar and Jones' Lessons; or, *Swinton's Word-Analysis*.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

SECOND TERM.

English.—Higher Lessons, (Reed and Kellogg), Composition, Spelling.

Mathematics.—Arithmetic, (Felter).

Latin.—Harkness' Grammar, Jones' Lessons; or,

History of England.—(Anderson).

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

THIRD TERM.

English.—Higher Lessons completed, Composition, Spelling.

Mathematics.—Arithmetic completed.

Latin.—Jones' Lessons completed, Harkness' Grammar; or,

History of England.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Algebra begun, (Wentworth).

English.—Rhetoric, (Kellogg), Compositions.

Latin.—Fables, Roman History, Cæsar begun, (Harkness),
Harkness' Grammar, or

Physiology.—Science Primer.

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

SECOND TERM.

English.—Rhetoric, (Kellogg), Compositions.

Mathematics.—Algebra continued.

Latin.—Cæsar continued, (Books II. and III.,) Latin Grammar,
or

Science of Government.—(Alden).

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

THIRD TERM.

English.—Rhetoric completed, Compositions.

Mathematics.—Algebra continued to Chapter IX.

Latin.—Cæsar, (Book I.,) Latin Grammar, or

Primer of Physical Geography.—(Geikie.)

Bible.—Daily Lessons.

Elementary English Course.

ADMISSION.

All applicants for admission to this Course must be at least twelve years of age; must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Third Reader, Primary Geography, and Arithmetic to Fractions.

FIRST YEAR.

Fourth Reader, (Appleton); Arithmetic to Decimals, (Felter); Geography, (Maury's Manual) with Map Drawing; Spelling, Penmanship, Daily Bible Lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

Fifth Reader, (Appleton); Grammar, Graded Lessons, (Reed and Kellogg); Arithmetic to Percentage, Geography completed, (Maury's Manual) with Map Drawing, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible.

THIRD YEAR.

Fifth Reader, (Appleton); Grammar, (Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons); United States History, (Barnes); Arithmetic to Ratio; Spelling, Penmanship, Bible.

General Information.

SCHOOL YEAR.

The *School Year* consists of one session of three terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October, and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application.

The best interests of the institution and of the student personally, require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each session.

BOARDING DEPARTMENT.

A *Boarding House*, modelled on the idea of a Christian home, has been established for the accommodation of students from abroad.

This is under the care of Prof. Geo. L. White and his efficient wife, assisted by the three Junior Professors. *Students are required to board in the Department, unless excused by the Faculty.*

Logan Hall.—The old college building has been thoroughly renovated and enlarged, and is newly furnished throughout. It contains rooms for 70 students, and ample dining room, laundry and kitchen accommodations for 150. This building receives its name in honor of Rev. S. C. Logan, D. D., the first Secretary of the *Board of Missions for Freedmen.*

The other two old *Dormitory* Buildings will be refitted and refurnished during the summer vacation. When this is done, comfortable accommodations will be provided for 150 boarders.

Regulations.—The rules are few and such as are required in every well regulated household.

The use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, except as medicine, tobacco in *any* form, profanity, and games of chance are prohibited.

Parents and friends are requested not to send boxes of food, pastry or sweetmeats to students. Such things are unnecessary, injurious to health, and the money they cost can be put to better use.

The Boarding House will be *opened* one week previous to the beginning of the Fall Term, and will *close* one week after Commencement. Students desiring to remain during the summer, will be assisted in finding suitable boarding places.

UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS.

In addition to the buildings mentioned above, there are on the College *Campus*, the homes of the President and of the three Senior Professors, and the new University Building. (See frontispiece). This structure, just completed at a cost of \$40,000, is 98 x 67 feet, three stories high, with an annex for chapel 66 x 45 feet. The whole is of substantial brick, of pleasing appearance, furnishing 12 recitation rooms, each 34 x 24 feet, two society halls, an audience chamber capable of seating 600, and roomy and well ventilated halls, with an abundance of light throughout.

The heating apparatus is after the most approved plan. The school and chapel furniture is neat and substantial.

The funds for the erection of this building were secured by a member of the Faculty, under the auspices of the Freedmen's Board of Missions. It will no doubt be gratifying to the friends who have so generously contributed to its erection, to know that it is the expectation to dedicate it shortly, and that too *free of debt*.

LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

A large airy room on the first floor has been set apart as a Library and Reading Room. It will be open daily, and accessible to all. Here will be found a *library* of about 2,500 volumes, a valuable addition of new and standard works having recently been made to it through the generosity of a friend.

The *Reading Room* contains files of some of our leading newspapers and magazines.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

Two *Literary Societies* are in successful operation. These are the Philologian and Clariosophic. Their weekly meetings furnish opportunities for training in elocution and extemporaneous speaking.

RHETORICAL EXERCISES.

Recitations are suspended on Friday afternoons, and all the students meet by divisions for exercises in declamation and composition, under the supervision of two professors.

DAILY RECITATIONS, ETC.

Recitations are three fourths of an hour in length. The students of all departments meet together for devotional exercises in the chapel at the beginning of each day's work.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

A College Branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in active operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all identify themselves with this noble work.

REQUIREMENTS.

All students are expected to attend Sabbath School in the chapel on the morning of each Lord's Day ; Divine services in the evening, conducted by one of the professors ; meetings for prayer Tuesday and Saturday evenings, and the devotional exercises at the opening of each daily session.

Students are required to work one hour each day in keeping the buildings in order and improving the grounds.

EXPENSES, BOARD, ETC.

Tuition is free. For contingent expenses, a fee of \$1.50 per term, payable in advance, is collected from students not in the Boarding Department.

Board, including furnished rooms, washing, light and fuel, is \$10.00 per calendar month, *payable monthly in advance*. Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

Candidates for the ministry, and young men of promise, will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of over \$6,000, the interest of which is to be used for preparing young men for mission work in Africa.

LOCATION AND DESIGN IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INSTITUTION.

The University is located at Charlotte, N. C., and receives its name in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, has been one of its first and most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and under the auspices of the *Presbyterian Board of Missions for Freedmen*.

The *object* of the institution is the education of colored teachers and preachers.

It stands at the terminus of six railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, occupying a commanding site of 24 acres in the suburbs of the city in the midst of a beautiful grove.

It is situated in the very heart of the Synod of Atlantic, which embraces the whole South Atlantic States, having 161 colored churches, 96 ministers, mostly colored, 66 young men of color in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under its care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers, who must be largely educated on the field and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is less expensive than if had elsewhere; it gives the student the best opportunities for a liberal education, and affords him the refining influence of a Christian home, keeping him at the same time in contact and sympathy with his people.

No institution of learning in the country offers the colored youth superior facilities for a liberal education, and perhaps none equals it in the practical training of the young minister. Whilst aiming to give him as far as practicable, a thorough classical and scientific training, great attention is paid to Bible study and experimental religion.

The student looking towards the ministry is employed on the Sabbath, during his college and seminary years, in doing the work of a catechist or evangelist in some of the numerous churches organized by the Faculty in the adjacent region of North and South Carolina.

CHARACTER OF THE YOUNG MEN.

Of the students whose names are found in this catalogue, one hundred and twenty-four are professing Christians; fifty-seven are studying for the ministry; fourteen are Catechists, or Preachers; seventy-four have taught school during some portion of the year, earning thereby upwards of \$4,700. In the schools taught, were 5,281 children, and in the Sabbath Schools under their superintendence, were over 2,600.

TESTIMONY OF FREEDMEN'S BOARD.

The *importance*, in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to the churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen*.

"What is done," say they, "for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedmen. It furnishes our only hope of educating native teachers and preachers on the field. Indifference to Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who will build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?"

WANTS OF THE INSTITUTION.

1st. In the language of the Secretary of the *Freedmen's Board*: "Permanent Endowment Funds for the adequate support of the Professors, is an *imperative necessity*." \$5,000 has been secured for the endowment of the President's chair.

2d. We shall be compelled during the present year to make certain improvements. It will be necessary to purchase twenty-five acres or more of land, in addition to the present campus, in order to prevent encroachment upon our premises. The two old dormitories, to which reference has been made, *must* be repaired and refurnished. We are also desirous of organizing a *Labor Department*, where the young men may be taught the elements of industry and the use of tools. In the accomplishment of these and other *necessary improvements*, \$10,000 could be judiciously expended.

3d. *Scholarships*. The establishment of \$100 Scholarships, to enable needy and promising students in the higher departments to pursue their studies, *continuously*, through the College Year. In addition to this, a few hundred dollars to be placed in the hands of the Faculty, to be used at its discretion, in aiding needy and worthy students, is a great *desideratum*.

4th. Donations of Clothing, for distribution among needy students, are earnestly solicited.

5th. Useful *Books* for the library are much needed. Works of reference, biography, history and science are particularly desired. A *Library Fund* is much needed, that there may be purchases made from time to time of new and valuable books. For a "working" library, such a fund in the hands of the Librarians is an *imperative want*.

CONCLUSION.

No Institution under the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic States, and are scattered in their school and church work through all this vast region, and as far

west as Texas. It has the strongest possible claims upon the prayers and benevolence of the Church. It is fast becoming a tender bond of union between Northern Presbyterians and their Southern brethren. In proof of the estimation in which it is held by prominent Southern men, see the following extract from a letter of Hon. Z. B. Vance, United States Senator from North Carolina:—

CHARLOTTE, Sept. 28th, 1882.

" * * * I am well acquainted with Biddle University, and I think it "better circumstanced to do good than any other Institution of the kind in the "South. The whole people of the region are fully in accord with its objects."

From Rev. Drury Lacey, D. D., late President of Davidson College, N. C.:—

"I firmly believe that Biddle University is doing a greater work for Missions, "foreign and domestic, than any mission at home or abroad."

From Dr. E. Nye Hutchison:—

CHARLOTTE, Oct. 3d, 1882.

"It is my earnest prayer that some liberal Presbyterian may fully endow "Biddle University, and make it not only useful to its generation at home, but "a blessing to the world."

The institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It stands as the only representative of its kind in the South, of our Presbyterian Church; and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among the six millions of Freedmen in the South. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

Contributions to any of the objects above named may be sent to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees.

REV. S. MATTOON, *President*,

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Or to the Rev. JAMES ALLISON, D. D., Pittsburgh, Pa., Treasurer of the Presbyterian Board of Missions for Freedmen.

Catalogue of Students.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS.

IRBY D. DAVIS, A. B.,	.	Laurens, S. C.
GEORGE S. LEEPER, A. B.,	.	Woodlawn, N. C.
WM. EUGENE PARTEE, A. B.,	.	Concord, N. C.

—3—

MIDDLE CLASS.

DAVID BROWN, A. B.,	.	Salisbury, N. C.
GEORGE W. WHITE,	.	Sumter, S. C.
WADE H. COLEMAN,	.	Newberry, S. C.

—3—

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS.

* FURMAN L. BRODIE,	.	Onarga, Ill.
ABNER F. GRAHAM,	.	Coddle Creek, N. C.
HENRY H. HASKINS,	.	Columbus, Ga.
FRANK B. PERRY,	.	Lancaster, S. C.
HAMPTON S. THOMPSON,	.	Camden, S. C.
* SIMEON F. YOUNG,	.	Sumter, S. C.

—6—

* Irregular.

JUNIOR CLASS.

* EDWARD DAVIDSON,	.	.	Charlotte, N. C.
AUGUSTUS U. FRIERSON,	.	.	Sumter, S. C.
LEVI S. HURDLE,	.	.	Charlotte, N. C.
FRANK LANEY,	.	.	Macon, Ga.
† BENJAMIN F. MURRAY,	.	.	Mebanesville, N. C.
ANTHONY ROBERTSON,	.	.	Eden, S. C.
JOSEPH B. SEVELLI,	.	.	St. Augustine, Fla.

—7—

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

* EDWARD W. CARPENTER,	.	.	Ansonville, N. C.
ALBERT A. DRYER,	.	.	Fleming, Ga.
† WILLIAM HAIRSTON,	.	.	Salem, N. C.
JOHN S. HEMPHILL,	.	.	Chester, S. C.
* JUDGE KNOX,	.	.	Sharon, N. C.
GEORGE J. MELTON,	.	.	Mechanicsville, S. C.
ANDREW N. RICHEY,	.	.	Belton, S. C.
MANSON RILEY,	.	.	Atlanta, Ga.
SAMUEL J. SPENCER,	.	.	Cheraw, S. C.
SAMUEL J. WENTZ,	.	.	Coburn's Store, N. C.
JOSEPH S. WILLIAMS,	.	.	Spartanburg, S. C.

—11—

FRESHMAN CLASS.

PRESTON BROWN,	.	.	Charlotte.
† ANDREW P. BUTLER,	.	.	Laurens, S. C.
† BENJAMIN L. GLENN,	.	.	Winnsboro', S. C.
† WADE H. GRIFFEN,	.	.	Blackstock, S. C.
LINDSAY HUNLEY,	.	.	Mocksville, N. C.
† ISAAC M. YOUNG,	.	.	Shufordsville, S. C.

—6—

* Irregular.

† Scientific.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

SENIOR YEAR.

ALBERT M. CALDWELL,	.	Charlotte.
WILLIAM A. GRIFFEN,	.	Laurens, S. C.
LEANDER HAYES,	.	Charlotte.
ALBERT B. HAYNES,	.	Columbia, S. C.
JAMES D. MARTIN,	.	Mechanicsville, S. C.
† TINK A. MCEACHEN,	.	Charlotte.
SAMUEL B. PRIDE,	.	Monroe, S. C.
JOHN A. RAMSEUR,	.	Lincolnton.
SAMUEL J. SUMTER,	.	Mechanicsville, S. C.
DAVID T. THOMPSON,	.	Fountain Inn, S. C.
JONAS W. WHITE,	.	Rock Hill, S. C.
STEWART B. YOUNG,	.	Due West, S. C.

—12—

MIDDLE YEAR.

JAMES A. BYRD,	.	Laurens, S. C.
EMMET A. BLACK,	.	Cowan's Ford.
JAMES A. GARLAND,	.	Danville, Va.
SAMUEL J. HARGRAVE,	.	Harrisburg.
BENJAMIN HARREN,	.	Shufordsville.
* GEORGE S. HAYES,	.	Huntersville.
JACK J. JOHNSON,	.	Sumter, S. C.
JOHN C. JOHNSON,	.	Chester, S. C.
GEORGE W. KING,	.	Yorkville, S. C.
IRWIN M. MULDROW,	.	Mayesville, S. C.
WALTER T. REID,	.	Macon, Ga.
HARDY J. RYAN,	.	Cheraw, S. C.
ISAAC D. SHEPARD,	.	Charlotte.
ALBERT J. TATE,	.	Mebanesville.
CHARLES E. WILLIS,	.	Wilmington, S. C.

—15—

* Irregular.

† Scientific.

JUNIOR YEAR.

NATHAN BELL,	.	.	Winsboro', S. C.
HARRY BERNARD,	.	.	Wilmington.
JAMES M. BOGER,	.	.	Concord.
CHARLES H. BURTON,	.	.	Davidson College.
JAMES N. BURTON,	.	.	" "
HAMPTON C. CALDWELL,	.	.	Charlotte.
JOHN N. CARTER,	.	.	"
DANIEL D. DAVIS,	.	.	Laurens, S. C.
GEORGE J. FOSTER,	.	.	Greenville, S. C.
JOHN E. FOSTER,	.	.	Fork Church.
ADAM GAILLARD,	.	.	Ridgeway, S. C.
JAMES J. GRIER,	.	.	Pineville.
WILLIAM W. HALLOWAY,	.	.	Wilmington.
NAPOLEON HOUSER,	.	.	Charlotte.
JAMES S. HILL,	.	.	Jonesville, S. C.
LEWIS P. JENKINS,	.	.	Welford, S. C.
SIDNEY A. KNOX,	.	.	Cowan's Ford.
PRINCE ALBERT KNOX,	.	.	Sharon.
SAMUEL MAHAFFEY,	.	.	Greenville, S. C.
JOHN W. MANINGAULT,	.	.	Providence, S. C.
JOHN W. McCREA,	.	.	Concord.
LEVI J. MELTON,	.	.	Mechanicsville, S. C.
NEIL F. McEACHEN,	.	.	Laurinburgh, S. C.
JOHN H. MOORE,	.	.	Waterloo, S. C.
PETER L. MOORE,	.	.	Blackstock, S. C.
CHARLES J. PALMER,	.	.	Belton, S. C.
WM. J. RANKIN,	.	.	Salisbury.
WM. H. ROAN,	.	.	Greensboro'.
PINCKNEY W. RUSSELL,	.	.	Newberry, S. C.
CHARLES W. SADGWAR,	.	.	Wilmington.
THOMAS M. STOKES,	.	.	Vance's Ferry, S. C.
SAMUEL C. THOMPSON,	.	.	Winnsboro, S. C.
JOHNSON F. WHITE,	.	.	Charlotte.

ELEMENTARY ENGLISH COURSE.

THIRD YEAR.

GEORGE W. ANDERSON,	.	Mechanicsville, S. C.
RICHARD H. BLOUNT,	.	Charlotte.
LACEY BOOKER,	.	Charlotte.
JOHN C. BROWN,	.	Pacolet Depot, S. C.
AUGUSTUS A. BUTLER,	.	Charlotte.
SAMUEL A. CARUTHERS,	.	Charlotte.
CHARLES CANNON,	.	Concord.
DOCK COOKE,	.	Centreville, S. C.
ELBERT C. DAWKINS,	.	Prosperity, S. C.
PEARSON C. DAVIS,	.	Clinton, S. C.
JUNIUS FOX,	.	Paw Creek.
WILLIAM LAWTEN GRIFFEN,	.	Greenwood, S. C.
ISAIAH E. HARDY,	.	Cheraw, S. C.
PINCKNEY HENDERSON,	.	Charlotte.
GEORGE W. HIGGINS,	.	Statesville.
EDWARD R. HAYES,	.	Huntersville.
WILLIAM E. HOUSER,	.	Davidson College.
DANIEL HOOPER,	.	Denver.
JOHN W. HUNLEY,	.	Mocksville.
JAMES JAMES,	.	Charlotte.
JAMES A. JOHNSON,	.	Davidson College.
D. FRANKLIN KING,	.	Statesville.
JESSE E. LOCKE,	.	Plain, S. C.
FLETCHER MCNEIL,	.	Lumberton.
ROBERT A. MILLER,	.	Burkeville, Va.
SAMUEL O. NELSON,	.	Ridgeway, S. C.
THOMAS M. OGLESBY,	.	Buckhead, S. C.
ORRIN H. OXENDINE,	.	Lumberton.
BAILEY M. PEGUESE,	.	Cheraw, S. C.
JAMES H. PONDS,	.	Charlotte.
LEE RAMSEUR,	.	Lincolnton.
WM. A. RICHEY,	.	Belton, S. C.

BENJAMIN SANFORD,	.	Davidson College.
JOHN G. SANFORD,	.	Davidson College.
MITCHELL H. THOMPSON,	.	Columbia, S. C.
JOHN R. TORRENCE,	.	Davidson College.
HENRY R. WILLIAMS,	.	Doaksville, I. T.
ROBERT W. WILLIAMSON,	.	Ringgold, Va.
CALVIN M. YOUNG,	.	Due West, S. C.

—39—

SECOND YEAR.

WILLIAM BANKS,	.	Charlotte.
EPHRAIM L. BLACK,	.	Cowan's Ford.
MATTHEW BOGER,	.	Concord.
ROBERT BOOKER,	.	Charlotte.
JAMES BROWN,	.	Charlotte.
JOHN B. BROADAWAY,	.	Diamond Hill.
FRANCIS HAZEL BUTLER,	.	Charlotte.
JOHN C. CANTEY,	.	Charlotte.
PRICE COKER,	.	Charlotte.
FRANKLIN DAVENPORT,	.	Lowesville.
JAMES H. DAVIS,	.	Paw Creek.
WM. J. DAVIS,	.	Pineville.
ERNEST M. DIXON,	.	Charlotte.
SAMUEL FEWELL,	.	Rock Hill.
JAMES FOSTER,	.	Charlotte.
JOHN C. HALL,	.	Doaksville, I. T.
ISAAC HARRINGTON,	.	Bennettsville, S. C.
HENRY HAYDEN,	.	Charlotte.
LEWIS JOHNSON,	.	Triangle.
BENJAMIN JAMES,	.	Charlotte.
ALLEN LEWIS,	.	Charlotte.
WM. FLETCHER MARKS,	.	Charlotte.
ANDREW McCLARY,	.	Paw Creek.
BRADFORD L. McCORKLE,	.	Sherrill's Ford.
LEROY McCLURE,	.	Charlotte.
JAMES McKNIGHT,	.	Charlotte.

LEWIS MOORE,	.	.	Charlotte.
JOHN MORRIS,	.	.	Charlotte.
WILLIAM NANCE,	.	.	Goldville, S. C.
WM. GILES PATTERSON,	.	.	Pine Grove, S. C.
WILLIAM PLUMMER,	.	.	Charlotte.
JOHN REINHART,	.	.	Catawba Station.
WASHINGTON J. RICH,	.	.	Sumter, S. C.
RICHARD SADLER,	.	.	Steel Creek.
HUGH Z. SMART,	.	.	Pineville.
DANIEL C. STUBBS,	.	.	Bennettsville, S. C.
JOHN W. YOUNG,	.	.	Clinton, S. C.
SAMUEL L. YOUNG,	.	.	Due West, S. C.

—38—

FIRST YEAR.

ROBERT A. ALEXANDER,	.	.	Springsville.
ALBERT BARNES,	.	.	Charlotte.
SUMNER M. BOSTON,	.	.	Newberry, S. C.
SQUIRE FREEMAN,	.	.	Charlotte.
ISRAEL HARRIS,	.	.	Charlotte.
HAMPDEN MCCALL,	.	.	Steel Creek.
SUMTER L. MAY,	.	.	Charlotte.
JOSEPH SURRATT,	.	.	Martinsville.
* ABRAM S. SIMMONS,	.	.	Sumter, S. C.
ALBERT TORRENCE,	.	.	Charlotte.
WILLIAM WALLACE,	.	.	Charlotte.
MELTON J. WARREN,	.	.	Charlotte.
DALLAS WILSON,	.	.	Concord.
AMZI WITHERS,	.	.	Steel Creek.

—14—

* Deceased.

Summary.

I. THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class,	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
Middle Class,	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
							— 6

II. COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Senior Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
Junior Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	7
Sophomore Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	11
Freshman Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
							— 30

III. PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

1. CLASSICAL COURSE.

Senior Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	12
Middle Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	15
Junior Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	33
							— 60

2. ELEMENTARY ENGLISH COURSE.

Third Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	39
Second Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	38
First Year,	.	.	.	.	.	.	14
							— 91
							— 151
Total in all Departments,							187

Charlotte, N. C.

Aug 20 3 33

m. l. p.

2

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

CATALOGUE

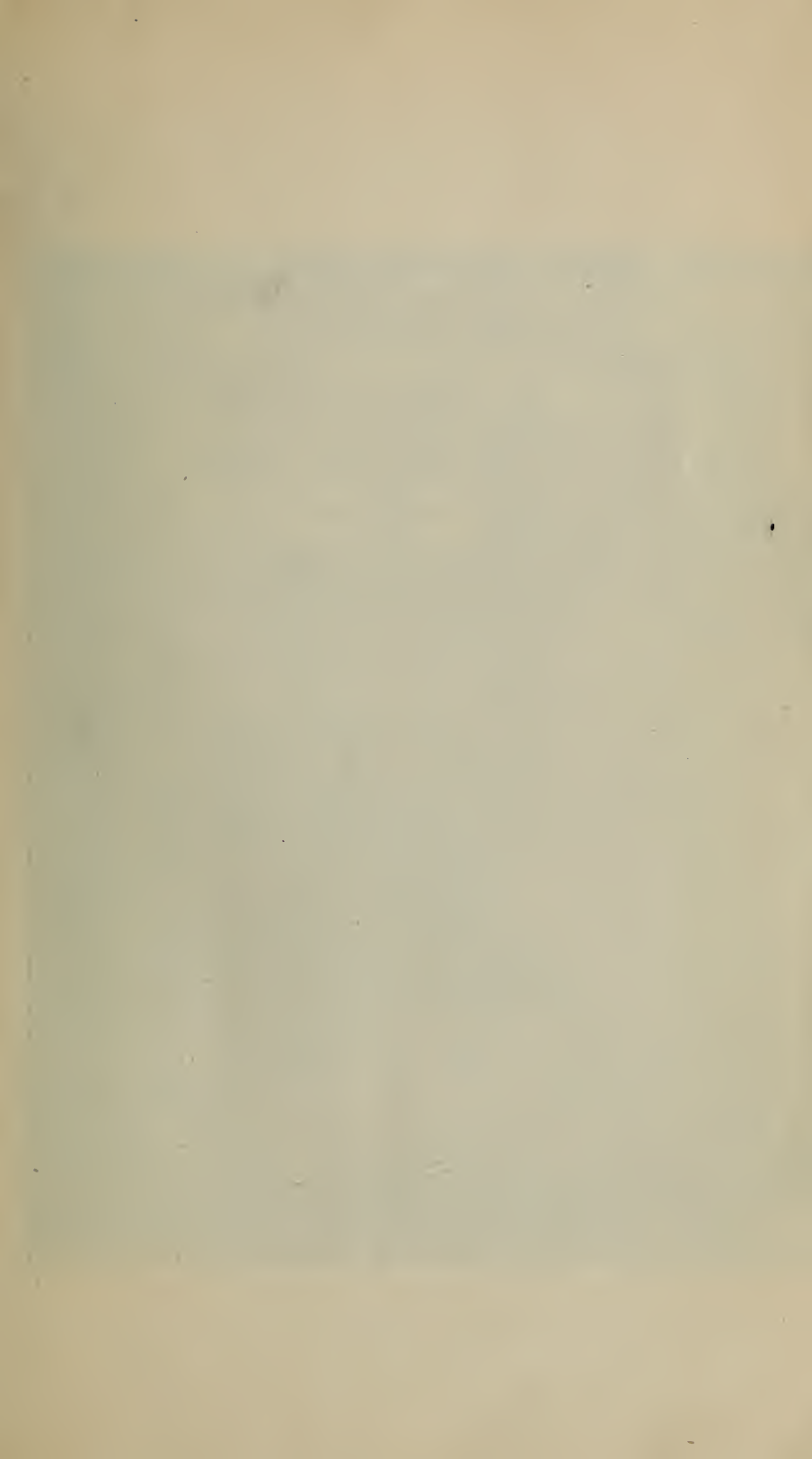
—OF—

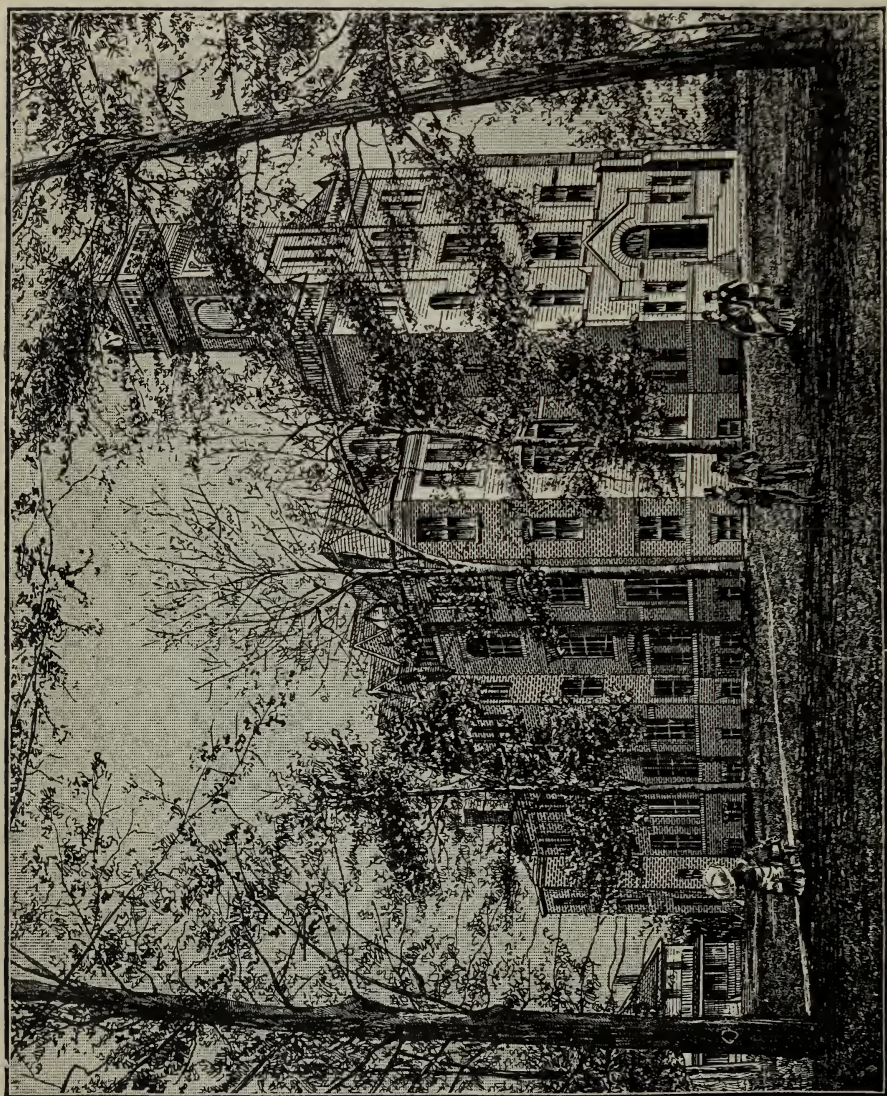
BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1889-90

✓





Twenty first
Annual Catalogue

---of---

Biddle University,

Charlotte, N. C.

1890-91.

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMEN
OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A.,
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Board of Trustees.

Term expires June, 1890.

E. NYE HUTCHINSON, M. D., Charlotte, N. C.

GEN. RUFUS BARRINGER, Charlotte, N. C.

REV. W. R. COLES, Aiken, S. C.

Term expires June, 1891.

REV. D. J. SATTERFIELD, D. D., Concord, N. C.

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, Statesville, N. C.

REV. J. Y. FAIR, D. D., Richmond, Va.

REV. S. LOOMIS, Chester, S. C.

JOHN E. OATES, Esq., Charlotte, N. C.

Term expires June, 1892.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D., Willmington, N. C.

REV. JAMES ALLISON, D. D., Pittsburg, Pa.

ROBERT S. DAVIS, Esq., Pittsburg, Pa.

J. C. MCCOMBS, Esq., Pittsburg, Pa.

S. WATSON REID, Esq., Charlotte, N. C.

Officers.

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, *President.*

REV. W. F. JOHNSON, D. D., *Treasurer.*

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D. *Secretary.*

Faculty.

REV. W. F. JOHNSON, D. D.,
President, and Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. THOMAS LAWRENCE, D. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

REV. CARROLL CUTLER, D. D.,
Professor of Theology and Church Government.

REV. SAMUEL J. BEATTY, A. M.,
*Professor of Natural History, and Superintendent of Manual
Training Department.*

EUGENE P. SEMPLE, A. M.,
*Professor of Latin and English, and Principal of Preparatory
Department.*

REV. W. H. MCMEEN, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

WM. E. HUTCHINSON,
Assistant Professor of Greek and Mathematics.

GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Assistant Professor of Latin and English.

REV. THOMAS D. DUNCAN, A. M.,
College Pastor and Superintendent of Home.

EUGENE P. SEMPLE,
Librarian.

S. J. BEATTY,
Secretary of Faculty.

Theological Department.

FACULTY.

REV. W. F. JOHNSON, D. D.

President, and Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. THOMAS LAWRENCE, D. D.

Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

REV. CARROLL CUTLER, D. D.

Professor of Theology and Church Government.

ADMISSION.

This department is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church; that they possess competent talent; and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or that in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a college course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full college course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

The practical work of the ministry is joined with study, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as catechists in the neighboring churches during vacation and term time.

The regular course of study covers three full years.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

JUNIOR YEAR.

HEBREW.—Grammar, and Manual,.....Harper.
 THEOLOGY,.....Hodge's Outlines.
 GREEK EXEGESIS,.....The Gospels.
 SACRED HISTORY.

MIDDLE YEAR.

HEBREW GRAMMAR.—Psalms,.....Harper.
 SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY,.....Hodge's Outlines.
 GREEK EXEGESIS,.....The Epistles of St. Paul.
 CHURCH HISTORY.
 HOMILETICS,.....Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY.
 GREEK EXEGESIS,.....Pauline Epistles.
 CHURCH GOVERNMENT,
 HEBREW,.....Isaiah.

Weekly Exercises in Sermonizing are begun in the Junior Year, and continue throughout the course.

College Department.

FACULTY OF ARTS.

REV. W. F. JOHNSON, D. D.,
President, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. THOMAS LAWRENCE, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

REV. CARROLL CUTLER, D. D.,
Professor of Ethics, and Evidences of Christianity.

REV. SAMUEL J. BEATTY, A. M.,
Professor of Natural History and Chemistry.

EUGENE P. SEMPLE, A. M.,
Professor of Latin.

REV. W. H. McMEEN, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

WM. E. HUTCHINSON,
Assistant Professor of Greek.

GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Assistant Professor of Latin and Natural Science.

The college department embraces two courses of study, the classical and the scientific. Students completing the classical course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific Course receive the degree of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the freshman class are examined in the studies prescribed in our preparatory course, or their equivalent.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously pursued by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

 CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

LATIN,.....	Vergil.
	Grammar,.....Allen & Greenough.
	Prose Composition,.....Allen.
GREEK,.....	Xenophon's Anabasis.
	Grammar,.....Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Geometry,.....Wentworth.
HISTORY,.....	Outlines,.....Swinton.
Book-keeping once a week.	

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FIRST AND SECOND TERMS.

LATIN,.....	Horace.
GREEK,.....	Homer.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Geometry,.....Wentworth.
NATURAL SCIENCE,.....	Physics.....Gage.

THIRD TERM,

LATIN,.....	Tacitus' Germania.
GREEK,.....	Xenophon's Memorabilia of Socrates.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Geometry,.....Wentworth.
NATURAL SCIENCE,.....	Botany.....Wood's.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

NATURAL SCIENCE,.....	Physical Geography,.....Appleton's.
GREEK,.....	Anacreontics and Plato.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Plane Trigonometry.
ENGLISH CLASSICS.	

SECOND TERM.

GREEK,.....	Medea.
NATURAL SCIENCE,.....	Astronomy,.....Lockyer.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Spherical Trigonometry.
ENGLISH CLASSICS.	

THIRD TERM.

GREEK,.....	New Testament.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Surveying.
NATURAL SCIENCE,.....	Astronomy,.....Lockyer.
ENGLISH CLASSICS.	
One recitation each week in the Bible.	

 CLASSICAL COURSE.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.....Haven, with Lectures.
 ENGLISH LITERATURE,.....Shaw.
 LOGIC,.....McCosh.
 ZOOLOGY,
 Greek Testament once a week both terms.

SECOND TERM.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY,.....Haven.
 EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY,.....Barrows' Companion to the Bible.
 POLITICAL ECONOMY,.....Laughlin.
 ZOOLOGY.
 CHEMISTRY,.....Avery.

THIRD TERM.

SCIENCE AND RELIGION,.....Fraser.
 CIVIL GOVERNMENT,.....Young.
 MORAL PHILOSOPHY,.....Cutler's Beginning of Ethics.
 CHEMISTRY,.....Avery.

 SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMEN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS,.....Algebra and Geometry,.....Wentworth.
 HISTORY,.....Outlines,.....Swinton.
 BIBLE,.....Daily Lessons.
 LATIN OR GREEK.

 SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS,.....Geometry,.....Wentworth.
 NATURAL SCIENCE,.....Physics,.....Gage.
 Physical Geography,.....A ppleton's.
 LATIN OR GREEK.

SECOND TERM.

MATHEMATICS,.....Geometry,.....Wentworth.
 NATURAL SCIENCE,.....Physics,.....Gage.
 LATIN OR GREEK.

THIRD TERM.

MATHEMATICS,.....Geometry,.....Wentworth.
 NATURAL SCIENCE,.....Botany,.....Wood's.
 LATIN OR GREEK.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS,.....Trigonometry.
 NATURAL SCIENCE,.....Zoology.
 ENGLISH LITERATURE.

SECOND TERM.

MATHEMATICS,.....Astronomy and Trigonometry.
 POLITICAL SCIENCE,.....Political Economy,.....Laughlin.
 NATURAL SCIENCE,.....Zoology, Chemistry.

THIRD TERM.

MATHEMATICS,.....Astronomy and Surveying.
 POLITICAL SCIENCE,.....Civil Government,.....Young.
 NATURAL SCIENCE,.....Chemistry,.....Avery.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY,.....Lectures, Haven.
 ENGLISH CLASSICS.
 LOGIC,.....McCosh.

SECOND TERM.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY,.....Lectures, Haven.
 MORAL PHILOSOPHY,.....Janet.
 EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY,.....Barrows' Companion to the Bible,
 SACRED HISTORY.

THIRD TERM.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY,.....Janet.
 SCIENCE AND RELIGION,.....Fraser.
 SACRED HISTORY.

Throughout the College Course there is a weekly recitation in the Bible either English or Greek ; also, throughout the course, exercises in English Composition and Declamation.

Preparatory Department

FACULTY.

REV. W. F. JOHNSON, D. D.,
President.

EUGENE P. SEMPLE, A. M.,
Principal and Professor of English.

WM. E. HUTCHINSON,
Assistant Professor of Greek and Mathematics.

GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Assistant Professor of Latin and English,

J. M. BOGER,
Assistant Instructor in English.

The Preparatory Department aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the College Department. For the present, the Elementary English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the state. He is also ready to enter upon either of the higher courses of the Department. The Professors in this Department are assisted by students of advanced standing, selected with special reference to their fitness for teaching.

 CLASSICAL COURSE.

 JUNIOR YEAR,

LATIN,.....	Lessons,.....	Tetlow.
	Grammar,.....	Allen & Greenough.
ENGLISH,.....	Higher Lessons,.....	Reed & Kellogg.
	Composition.	
MATHEMATICS,.....	Arithmetic and Algebra,.....	Wentworth.
BIBLE,.....	Daily Lessons.	
SPELLING, once a week throughout the year.		

 SENIOR YEAR.

 FIRST TERM.

LATIN,.....	Cæsar.	
	Grammar,.....	Allen & Greenough.
GREEK,.....	Lessons,.....	White.
	Grammar,.....	Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Algebra,.....	Wentworth.
PHYSIOLOGY,.....		Steele.
BIBLE,.....	Daily Lessons.	

 SECOND TERM.

LATIN,.....	Cæsar.	
	Grammar,.....	Allen & Greenough.
GREEK,.....	Lessons,.....	White.
	Grammar,.....	Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Algebra,.....	Wentworth.
BIBLE,.....	Daily Lessons.	
ENGLISH,.....	How to Write Clearly,.....	Abbott.

 THIRD TERM

LATIN,.....	Sallust.	
	Grammar,.....	Allen & Greenough.
GREEK,.....	Lessons,.....	White.
	Grammar,.....	Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Algebra,.....	Wentworth.
ENGLISH,.....	How to Write Clearly,.....	Abbott.
SPELLING, once a week throughout the year.		

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

ENGLISH,.....Higher Lessons.
Composition.
MATHEMATICS,.....Arithmetic and Algebra,.....Wentworth.
BIBLE.....Daily Lessons.
PENMANSHIP AND SPELLING once a week throughout the year.

	Lessons,.....	Jones.	
LATIN OR GREEK	{	Grammar,.....	Harkness.
		Lessons,.....	White.
		Grammar,.....	Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Algebra,.....	Wentworth.	
ENGLISH,.....	Rhetoric and Composition.		
BIBLE,.....	Daily Lessons.		
NATURAL SCIENCE,.....	Physiology.		

	Lessons,.....	Jones.
LATIN OR GREEK	{ Grammar,.....	Harkness.
	{ Lessons,.....	White.
	{ Grammar,.....	Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS,.....	Algebra,.....	Wentworth.
BIBLE,.....	Daily Lessons.	
ENGLISH,.....	Rhetoric and Composition.	
SPELLING once a week throughout the year.		

ELEMENTARY ENGLISH COURSE.

ADMISSION.

All applicants for admission to this Course must be at least twelve years of age ; must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Arithmetic to Fractions.

FIRST YEAR.

Fifth Reader (Appletons'), Grammar, Graded Lessons (Reed & Kellogg), Arithmetic to Percentage, Geography completed (Maury's Manual,) with Map Drawing, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible.

SECOND TERM.

Fifth Reader (Appletons'), Grammar (Reed & Kellogg's Higher Lessons), United States History (Barnes), Arithmetic to Ratio, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible.

Exercises throughout both years in Composition and Declamation. Daily Lessons in Bible and Shorter Catechism.

MANUAL TRAINING.

Encouraged by substantial aid from the JOHN F. SLATER Fund, and the BOARD of MISSIONS FOR FREEDMEN, and benevolent individuals, this new Department was organized three years ago. Its object is to train students in various handicrafts, so that a greater variety of employments may be open to them. Instruction has been given in Carpentry, and the use of tools, and in Mechanical Drawing. The work of Printing has also been introduced, and this Catalogue is a specimen of the work that has been done.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

MIDDLE.

JUDGE O'NEAL KNOX, ...	Charlotte.
LEVI JAMES MELTON, ...	Mechanicsville, S. C.
JOHN ALEXANDER RAMSEUR, ...	Lincolnton.

—3—

JUNIOR.

DANIEL DECATO DAVIS, ...	Laurens, S. C.
JOHN MUMFORD CALDWELL, ...	Lincoln, Ill.
SAMUEL JACKSON HARGRAVE, ...	Charlotte.
IRWIN MATHEWS MULDROW, ...	Mayesville, S. C.
ALBERT JOSEPH TATE, ...	Mabanes.
SMITH GUSTAVUS TAYLOR, ...	Oxford.

—6—

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

SENIORS.

JAMES MONROE BOGER, ...	Concord.
PINKNEY WARREN RUSSELL, ...	Newberry, S. C.
SAMUEL CALVIN THOMPSON, ...	Winnsboro, S. C.
† ROBERT WILLY WILLIAMSON, ...	Ringgold, Va.

—4—

JUNIORS.

WILLIAM ALFRED BYRD, ...	Winnsboro, S. C.
† JOHN CHESTNUT CANTY, ...	Charlotte.
WILLIAM BRETTON COLES, ...	Chester, S. C.
NEPTUNE NEWTON GREGG, ...	Sumpter, S. C.
EDWARD AUGUSTUS LAWRENCE, ...	Charlotte.
HENRY LAFAYETTE PETERSON, ...	Mayesville, S. C.
HENRY BUIST RICE, ...	Newberry, S. C.

† Scientific.

‡ Irregular.

JACOB ANDREW TILLMAN,	Ansonville.
WILLIAM ALEXANDER WALKER,	Chester, S. C.
CALVIN MONROE YOUNG,	Due West, S. C.

—10—

SOPHOMORES.

† DAVID WILLIAM AIKEN,	Winnsboro, S. C.
EDWARD WILLIAM ALLEN,	Winnsboro, S. C.
DAVID SOLOMAN COLLIER,	Abbeville, S. C.
† JULIUS CÆSAR CLARK,	Statesville.
ROBERT LANGHAM DOUGLASS,	Winnsboro, S. C.
HENRY LAWRENCE MCCROREY,	Winnsboro, S. C.
† HYDER MORLIN STINSON,	Land's Ford, S. C.
† TONY LEVI TOATLEY,	White Oak, S. C.
JOSIAH PERRY WOOLRIDGE,	Bradley's, S. C.

—9—

FRESHMEN.

THOMAS HENRY AYERS,	Winnsboro, S. C.
GEORGE ELIAS CÆSAR,	Mayesville, S. C.
† STEPHEN CARNELIUS DOBEY,	Camden, S. C.
WILLIAM PATTERSON DONNELL,	Greensboro.
LAWRENCE BROOKS ELLERSON,	Cheraw, S. C.
WILLIAM HENRY HAIG,	Charleston, S. C.
JESSE HOWARD HUTTEN,	Newberry, S. C.
FRANK ORR JOHNSON,	Charlotte.
WILLIAM MEANS,	Winnsboro, S. C.
WILLIAM HENRY MORROW,	Greensboro.
WALTER BLAKE MIDDLETON,	Charleston, S. C.
JOSEPH ANDREW ROLLINS,	Charleston, S. C.
JOHN WASHINGTON ROBERTS,	Sandifer.
JULIUS JOHN ROBINSON,	Greenville, S. C.
CALVIN LUKE SAWYER,	Winnsboro, S. C.
FREEMAN WELCH THOMPSON,	Doaksville, I. T.
TIMOTHY ROMEO VEAL,	Winnsboro, S. C.
PETER WASHINGTON MOONE,	Darroh, S. C.

—18—

† Scientific.

‡ Irregular.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

SENIORS.

AGURS, JOHN J.	Chester, S. C.
ALLISON, AESOP PATRICK,	Laurens, S. C.
† BENJAMIN, BEAUREGARD BAILY	Sardinia, S. C.
BOWMAN, JOSEPH EUGENE	Walterboro, S. C.
† ELLERBE, JOHN ALEXANDER	Cheraw S. C.
† FRAZIER, SIMON FRANK	McIntosh, No. 3, Ga.
† GRAHAM, J. E.	Concord.
GREGG, JUNIUS	Sumpter, S. C.
HOOD, WARREN DECEAL	Mt. Gallagher, S. C.
JAMES, ANDERSON	Brown's Rock, S. C.
JOHNSON, WILLIAM TOWER	Wilmington.
JORDAN, JOHN JAMES	Rock Hill, S. C.
* MCCAIN, MINOR RUTHERS	Monroe.
McFADDEN, CLARENCE SYDNEY	Sardinia, S. C.
McLAMB, SAMSON BRYANT	Goldsboro.
McMILLAN, SHOCKLEY CLARENCE	Lawrenburg.
MULDROW, HARDY HARVEY	Mayesville, S. C.
PLAIR, SAMUEL MEANS	Winnsboro, S. C.
STEELE, JAMES MONROE	Rock Hill, S. C.
STITT, JOSEPH WALLACE	Matthews.
SHUTE, CHARLES HENRY	Matthews.
VAUGHAN, JOHN MAURICE	Nottoway C. H. Va.
WOODWARD, E. O.	Asheville.
WOOLRIDGE, CALVIN FOSTER	Bradley's S. C.

—24—

JUNIORS.

BROWN, A. L.	Charlotte.
CARDWELL, HUNTER HOLMES	Charlotte.
CLEMENT, JOHN HENRY	Mocksville.
DUDLEY, GEORGE PHYSIC	Newburne.
DUNCAN, ROBERT CRAIG	Charlotte.
FOSTER, EARNEST EBENEZER	Charlotte.
† HAGLER, ANTHONY RUFUS	Charlotte.
HARRIS, ISRAEL EPHRAIM	Charlotte.
JEFFERSON, ALONZO JONATHAN	Mayesville, S. C.
JOHNSON, ARCHIE PLEASANT	Guthersville, S. C.

* Suspended.

† Irregular.

MARTIN, ALEXANDER L.	Mechanicsville, S. C.
MALLOY, WILLIAM MURPHY	Lawrenburg.
METZ, WILLIAM LEE	Clinton, S. C.
MITCHEL, PASCAL SHERMAN	Mayesville, S. C.
MONTGOMERY, ABRAHAM LINCOLN	Paw Creek.
MOSES, JOHN QUINCY	Mayesville, S. C.
PHARR, PAUL	Charlotte.
PRESSLEY, WILLIAM MONROE	Anderson, S. C.
RAY, JOHN	Clover, S. C.
SLADE, WALTER	Charlotte.
STANBACK, JAMES S.	Rockingham.
STINSON, WILLIAM HENRY	Land's Ford, S. C.
THOMPSON, CHARLES CHRISTOPHER	Lincolnton.
TYLER, JOHN C. SINGLETON	Charlotte.
WADSWORTH, GUY	Clinton, S. C.
WATKINS, FREDERICK HARRISON	Charlotte.
WYCHE, SAMUEL JUDSON	Henderson.

—27—

SECOND YEAR.

BARNES, ALBERT	Charlotte.
BOYD, ALBERT	Rock Hill, S. C.
BOULWARE, BELTON RICHARD	Ridgeway, S. C.
CHALK, THEODORE	Charlotte.
CANSLER, HENRY	Charlotte.
CRAWFORD, JOHN JOSEPH	Smith Turn Out, S. C.
ELROD, THOMAS MONROE	Piedmont, S. C.
EVANS, ELISHA EDWARD	Cheraw, S. C.
FUNDERBURK, BRACK BAILY	Cheraw, S. C.
FLOWERS, WILLIAM	Cairo.
GRIER SAMUEL JAMES	Winnsboro, S. C.
HENDERSON, JAMES MONROE	Winnsboro, S. C.
HUNTER, JAMES HENRY	Charlotte.
JOHNSON, HENRY STENE	Newberne.
LIGHTNER, JOSEPH ANDERSON	Winnsboro, S. C.
MASSEY, JOHN	Waxhaw.
MAXWELL, WILLIAM	Charlotte.

MOODY, WILLIAM	Charlotte.
PETHEL, JAMES ALEXANDER	Charlotte.
SCOTT, ORMOND WENDELL	Wilmington.
WHITE, ISAAC	Fort Mills, S. C.
HARRISON, JOHN PRIDE	Rock Hill, S. C.

—22—

FIRST YEAR.

BELL, JOHN CALVIN	Cowan's Ford.
ALEXANDER, RUFUS LAFAYETTE	Huntersville.
CANNON, JAMES MONROE	Concord.
CHRESFIELD, TIMOTHY ANDREW	Monroe.
CONNERS, WILLIAM RANDALL	Savannah, Ga.
CRAIG, THOMAS	Waxhaw.
DAVIDSON, PERRY	Charlotte.
DAWKINS, JAMES WALTER	Fish Dam, S. C.
DAWKINS, JAMES WESLEY	Fish Dam, S. C.
DAWKINS, ROBERT SAMUEL	Fish Dam, S. C.
DEPP, LEWIS GOZEN	Mayfield, Kan.
FUNDERBURK, LEWIS BENJAMIN	Monroe.
JENKINS, ROBERT HANNIBAL	Nottoway C. H., Va.
JOHNSON, CHARLES MONROE	Paw Creek.
HOLMES, JAMES	Charlotte.
HOWARD, JAMES	Waxhaw.
HUDSON, JAMES EDKIN	Stout Station.
LASHLEY, MILTON GREEN	Sanford.
MALLOY, WILEY CORNELIUS	Tatum's, S. C.
McBETH, JOHN	Charlotte.
MOORE, EDWARD	Pineville.
MOORE, WILLIAM	Charlotte.
MOWERY, JOHN ADON	Salisbury.
MORRISON, JAMES WILLIAM	Matthews.
ROSS, WILLIE CALVIN	Belmont.
SAVILLE ISAAC	Charlotte.
SMITH, JOHN AUGUSTUS	Lauersburg.
PHARR, MOSES REID	Charlotte.
WALKER, THOMAS MONTGOMERY	McCalls Dep., S. C.
WILLIAMS, GEORGE W.	Mill Hill.

—30—

Summary.

I. THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

Middle Class, ...	3
Junior Class, ...	6
	— 9

II. COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class, ...	4
Junior Class, ...	10
Sophomore Class, ...	10
Freshmen, ...	18
	— 42

III. PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Senior Year, ...	25
Junior Year, ...	28
	— 53

ELEMENTARY ENGLISH.

Second Year, ...	22
First Year, ...	30
	— 52

Total in all Departments, — 156.

General Information.

The new college building (see frontispiece), completed at a cost of \$ 40,000, is 98x67 feet, three stories high, with chapel annexed 66x45 feet. It is of brick, and contains twelve recitation rooms, each 34x24 feet, two society halls, and an audience room capable of seating six hundred persons.

The old college building has been refitted and enlarged, and is devoted to the purpose of the boarding department. It is now known as Logan Hall. It will be opened at the beginning of the Fall Term, and will close immediately after commencement.

SCHOOL YEAR.

The *School Year* consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October, closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the student require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

TUITION.

There is no charge for tuition.

BOARDING DEPARTMENT.

A *boarding house*, modeled on the idea of a Christian home, has been established for the accommodation of students from abroad. Board including furnished rooms, light and fuel, is \$8.00 per calendar month; *payable two months in advance*. Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty.

RHETORICAL EXERCISES.

All students meet by divisions on Friday afternoons for exercises in declamations and composition, under supervision of Professors.

Two *Literary Societies* are in successful operation: The Mattoon and the Clariosophic.

LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

Two large airy rooms on the first floor have been set apart as a Library and Reading Room. They will be open daily, and accessible to all. Here will be found a *Library* of about 3,600 volumes, and files of some of the leading newspapers and magazines.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

PECUNIARY AID.

Candidates for the ministry, and young men of promise, will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of over \$ 6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

LOCATION AND DESIGN IN THE ESTABLISHMENT
OF THE INSTITUTION.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Maj. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, has been one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the *Presbyterian Board of Missions for Freedmen*.

The object of the institution is the education of colored teachers and preachers

It stands at the terminus of six railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of 50 acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the very heart of the Synod of Atlantic, which embraces the whole South Atlantic States, having 217 colored churches, 93 ministers, 103 young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under its care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers, who must be largely educated on the field and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere: the student has the best opportunities for a liberal

education, together with the refining influence of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

WANTS OF THE INSTITUTION.

1st. In the language of the Secretary of the *Freedmen's Board*; "Permanent Endowment Funds for the adequate support of the "Professors, is an *imperative necessity*." \$ 5,000 has been secured for the President's Chair.

2d *Scholarships*; the establishment of which shall yield \$100 each per annum to enable needy and promising students in the higher departments to pursue their studies, *continuously*, through the college year; and in addition to this a few hundred dollars to be placed in the hands of the Faculty, to be used at its discretion, in aiding needy and worthy students, is a great *desideratum*.

3d. Donations of clothing, for distribution among needy students, are earnestly solicited.

4th. Useful books for the library are much needed, works of reference, biography, history and science. A *Library fund* is much needed, that there may be purchases from time to time of new and valuable books.

CONCLUSION.

No Institution in the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic States, and are scattered in their school and church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only Institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian church in the South; and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the church for the accomplishment of good among our seven millions of Freedmen. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

The *importance*, in the eyes of the church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to the churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen*.

“What is done,” say they, “for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedmen. It furnishes our only hope of educating native teachers and preachers on the field. Indifference to Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who will build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?”

In proof of the estimation in which it is held by prominent Southern men, see the following extract from a letter of Hon. Z. B. Vance, United States Senator from North Carolina:

“ * * * I am well acquainted with Biddle University, and I think it better, circumstanced to do good than any other Institution of the kind in the South. The whole people of the region are fully in accord with its object.”

From Rev. Drury Lacy, D. D., late President of Davidson College, N. C.:

“ I firmly believe that Biddle University is doing a greater work for Missions, foreign and domestic, than any mission at home or abroad.,

From Dr. E. Nye Hutchinson:

“ It is my earnest prayer that some liberal Presbyterian may fully endow Biddle University, and make it not only useful to its generation at home, but a blessing to the world.”

Contributions to any of the objects above named may be sent to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees,

Rev. W. F. Johnson, D. D., President,

Or to Rev. J. T. Gibson, Pittsburg, Pa., Treasurer of the Presbyterian Board of Missions for Freedmen.

NAMES OMITTED.

CALVIN ELIAS RADFORD, *Senior Preparatory*, Doakesville, I. T.

† MITCHEL H. THOMPSON, *Sophomore*, Columbia, S. C.

† T. H. FRIERSON. *Junior Preparatory*, Sumpter, S. C.

University Calendar.

1890.

Sunday, June 1, 3 P. M., Baccalaureate Sermon.

Monday, June 2, 8 P. M., Junior Exhibition.

*Tuesday, June 3, 8 P. M., Address before Alumni Association, by
Rev. I. D. Davis, Class of '81.*

Wednesday, June 4, 10 A. M., Commencement Exercises.

Tuesday, September 30, P. M., Examination of Applicants for Admission.

Wednesday, October 1, Fall Term begins.

Wednesday, December 24, Christmas vacation.

1891.

Wednesday, January 28, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

February 2, Second Term begins.

*Friday, March 27, 7:30 P. M., Joint Exhibition of the Literary Soci-
eties.*

Wednesday, June 3, Commencement Exercises.



✓

81

CATALOGUE

OF

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

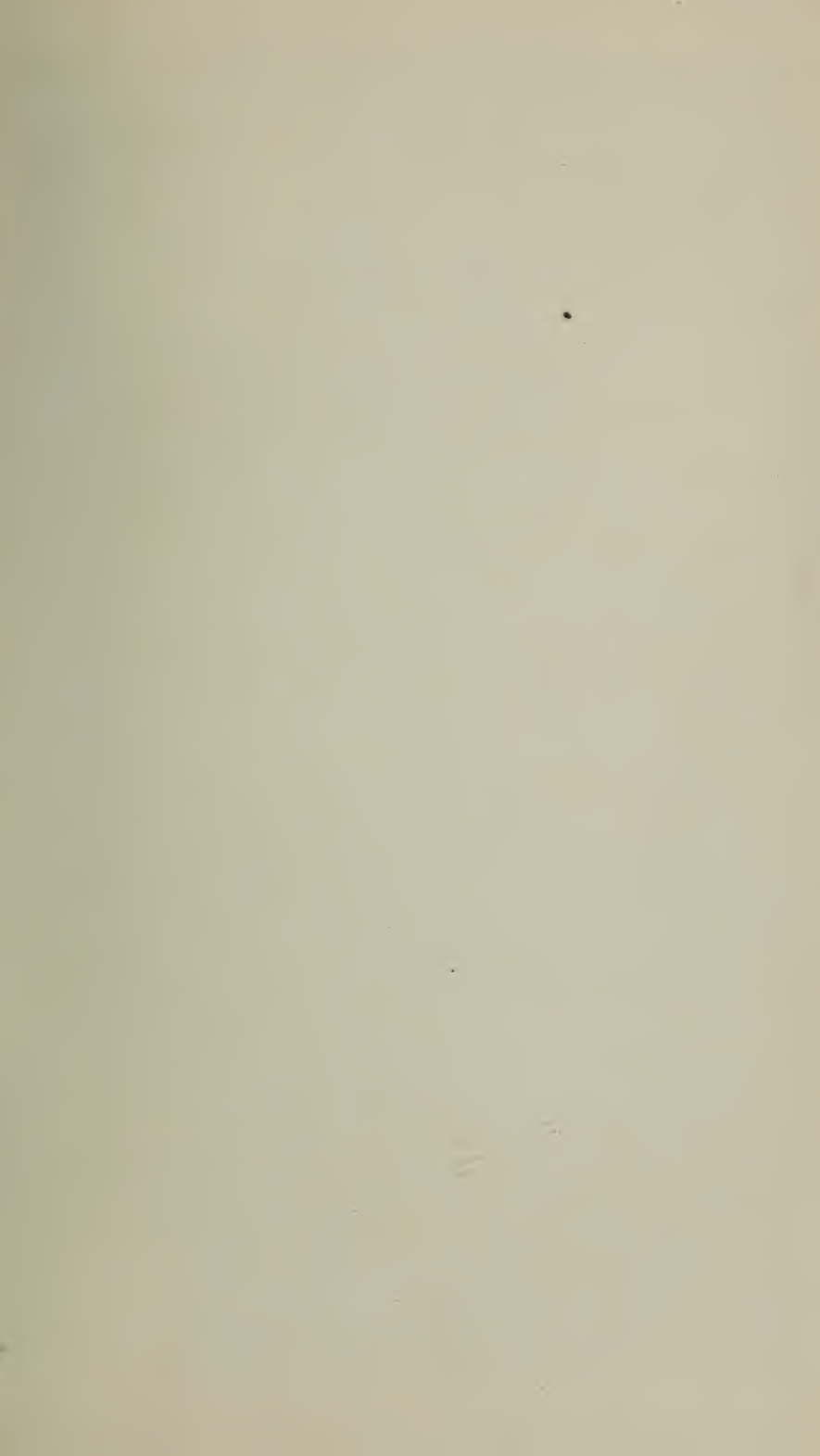
BIDDLE UNIVERSITY,

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1892-93.



✓





BIDDLE UNIVERSITY MAIN BUILDING.



TWENTY-FOURTH
ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF
Biddle University,
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
1892-'93.



UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMEN OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.



Board of Trustees.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1893,

REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkville, Va.
REV. DAVID BROWN, Statesville, N. C.
REV. R. P. WYCHE, Charlotte, N. C.
REV. W. R. COLES, Aiken S. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1894.

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, Statesville, N. C.
REV. S. LOOMIS, A. M., Chester, S. C.
REV. H. N. PAYNE, D D., Atlanta, Ga.
REV. C. S. WEST, Sumter, S. C.
HON. W. B. NEGLEY, Pittsburg, Pa.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1895.

REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.
REV. J. P. E. KUMLER, D D., Pittsburg, Pa.
MR. ROBERT S. DAVIS, Pittsburg, Pa.
J. C. McCOMBS, Esq., Pittsburg, Pa.
PROF. H. A. GREEN, Chester, S. C.

Officers.

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, PRESIDENT.
REV. D. J. SANDERS, D D., TREASURER.
REV. R. P. WYCHE. SECRETARY.

Faculty.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,

President, and Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., Ph. D.,

Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

REV. H. C. MABRY, D. D.,

Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,

Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidence.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, A. B.,

Professor of Greek.

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,

Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. B.,

Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. F. BROOKS, D. D.,

Professor and Principal of Preparatory Department.

J. D. MARTIN, A. B.

Assistant Professor.

H. A. HUNT, A. B.,

Superintendent of the Industrial Department.

REV. GEO. CARSON,

Superintendent of Home, and College Pastor.

A. U. FRIERSON,

Librarian.

GEO. E. DAVIS,

Secretary of Faculty.

Theological Department.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President, and Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and
Church Government.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., PH. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

REV. H. C. MABRY, D. D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Greek Exegesis.

ADMISSION.

This Department is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent; and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismissal from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full college course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with study, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as catechists in the neighboring churches during vacation and term time.

The regular course of study covers three full years.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

JUNIOR YEAR.

HEBREW—Grammar, and Manual	Harper.
THEOLOGY	Hodge's Outlines.
GREEK EXEGESIS	The Gospels
BIBLICAL HISTORY	
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	

MIDDLE YEAR.

HEBREW—Historical Books	Harper.
THEOLOGY	Hodge's Outlines.
GREEK EXEGESIS	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	
HOMILETICS	Broadus.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	

SENIOR YEAR.

HEBREW	Prophecy and Poetry
THEOLOGY	
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	
GREEK EXEGESIS	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	

Weekly exercises in Sermonizing are begun in the Junior Year. and continued throughout the course.

OLD TESTAMENT.--Professor Bissell.

1. During 1892-3, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitations five times a week throughout the year. Text books: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid upon the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflections of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text books: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarging the vocabulary and to rapid reading. For a part of the year, the class will take English Bibles to the blackboards and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-4, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapters of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

NEW TESTAMENT.--Professor Bissell.

1. During 1893-4, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will read the remaining three Gospels with reference to the Harmony, and, also, to the distinctive character of each of the four Gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with exegesis, twice a week through the year. The other Epistles of the captivity. Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon, will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with exegesis, twice a week, through the year. The other Epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians, and Galatians will be

assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.--Dr. Mabry.

In this Department the purpose is to have each student to read during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this, to read some authority on Theism.

The Junior Class will read the course in outline. The Middle Class will take up Christian Theism, Inspiration and Anthropology; and the Senior Class, Soteriology and Eschatology.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparations for its defence.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary Course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons and extempore preaching, before the students of the Theological Department.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidences.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of Text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by use of text-book.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's relation and duty to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

The Sacraments.—During the middle year the Sacraments receive special attention.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle year, the Form of Government with proof texts, is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made

In the Senior year, Dr. Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?" and the Book of Discipline are used as text-books, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY--Dr Sanders.

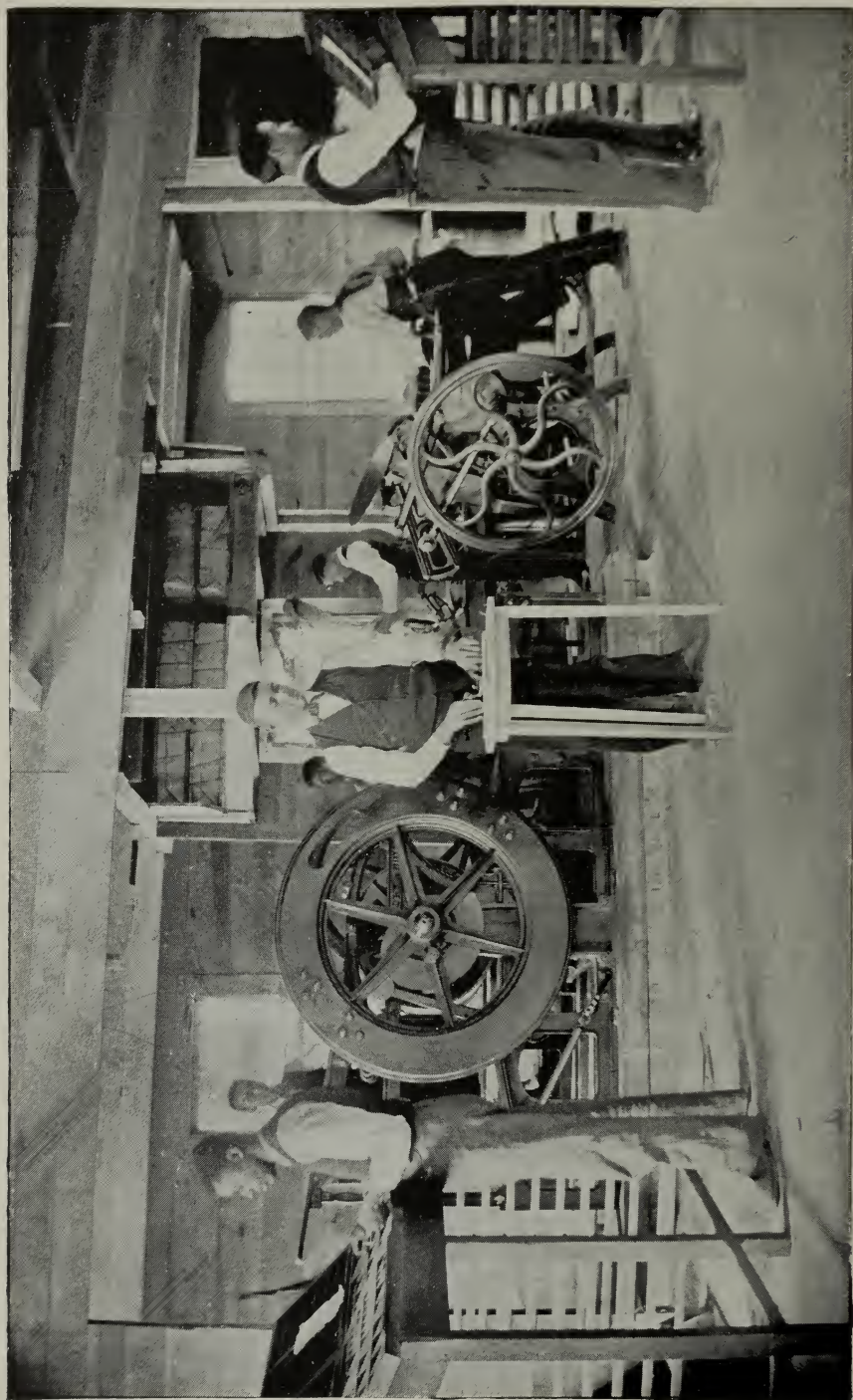
Since Sacred History is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane History is pointed out and attention is given to Archæology, Geography, and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle class and is taught by lectures and with text book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis, having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.



INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT BIDDLE UNIVERSITY SECTION OF PRINTING OFFICE.

College Department.

FACULTY OF ARTS.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President and Professor of History.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, A. B.,
Professor of Greek.

REV. H. C. MABRY, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science, and the Evidence
of Christianity.

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. B.,
Professor of Mathematics, and Assistant in Latin.

The College Department embraces two courses of study, the Classical and the Scientific. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent, in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMEN YEAR.

LATIN	Virgil, Greenough.
.	Grammar, Allen and Greenough.
GREEK	Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I, II, III, IV,
.	Grammar, Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS	Geometry, Wentworth.
HISTORY	Myers.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

First Term.

LATIN	Horace, Satires and Epistles.
GREEK	Homer, Iliad, Books I, II, III.
MATHEMATICS. . . .	Geometry. Wentworth.
NATURAL SCIENCE . .	Physics, Gage.

Second Term.

LATIN	Tacitus's Germania, and Agricola.
GREEK	Xenophon's Memorabilia.
MATHEMATICS. . . .	Geometry Wentworth.
NATURAL SCIENCE . .	Botany, Wood's.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.

NATURAL SCIENCE . .	Physical Geography, Mauray's.
.	Astronomy, Young.
GREEK	Plato, Apology and Crito.
MATHEMATICS	Plane, and Spherical Trigonometry
RHETORIC	Genung.

Second Term.

GREEK	New Testament, one of the Gospels.
.	Euripides, Ephigenia Among the Taurians.
MATHEMATICS	Surveying.
NATURAL SCIENCE . .	Astronomy, Young.
RHETORIC	Genung.
RUDIMENT. PSYCOL. . .	Steele.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY	Haven, with Lectures.
ENGLISH LITERATURE	
LOGIC	McCosh.
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY	Barrows.
GREEK TESTAMENT	
CHEMISTRY	Williams.
POLITICAL ECONOMY	Laughlin.

Second Term.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY	Haven, with Lectures.
ZOOLOGY	Steele.
SCIENCE AND RELIGION	Frazer.
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	Thorpe.
MORAL PHILOSOPHY	Calderwood.
GREEK TESTAMENT	

One recitation each week in the Bible.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMEN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS	Algebra and Geometry, Wentworth.
HISTORY	Myers.
BIBLE	Once a week.
LATIN OR GREEK	

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

First Term.

MATHEMATICS	Geometry, Wentworth.
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics, Gage.
	Physical Geography, Appleton.
GERMAN AND LATIN OR GREEK	

Second Term.

MATHEMATICS	Geometry, Wentworth.
NATURAL SCIENCE	Botany, Wood
GERMAN, AND LATIN OR GREEK.	

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.

MATHEMATICS	Trigonometry and Surveying.
NATURAL SCIENCE	Chemistry, Williams.
ENGLISH LITERATURE	
POLITICAL SCIENCE	Political Economy, Laughlin.
GERMAN	

Second Term.

MATHEMATICS	Astronomy and Surveying
NATURAL SCIENCE	Zoology, Steele.
POLITICAL SCIENCE	Civil Government, Young.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY	Haven, with Lectures.
RHETORIC	Genung.
LOGIC	McCosh.
SACRED HISTORY	

Second Term.

EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY .	Barrow's Companion to the Bible.
MORAL PHILOSOPHY	Calderwood.
SCIENCE AND RELIGION	Fraser.
SACRED HISTORY	

Throughout the College Course there is a weekly recitation in the Bible either in English or Greek; also, throughout the course, exercises in English Composition and declamation.

NATURAL SCIENCE.--Prof. Davis.

Outline.

<i>Physics</i> —Five months	4 times a week.
<i>Botany</i> —Three months	" " "
<i>Physical Geography</i> —Four months	" " "
<i>Astronomy</i> —Four months	" " "
<i>Chemistry</i> —Five months	" " "
<i>Zoology</i> —Three months	" " "

1. Physics.

During the Sophomore year, the following topic, with others, will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics; Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the first five months of the Senior year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, organic Chemistry, and Chemical Archnology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and reagents sufficient for laboratory works will be furnished the student at a small cost.

Williams's Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The second half of the Junior year is devoted to the study of Astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and physical Astronomy, such as Parallax Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberration. Theory of tides and lunar eclipses, and elements of a planet's orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last three months of the Sophomore year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subject as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the first half of the Junior year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Mauray's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Mauray's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar Books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.--Prof. Davis.

Harkness's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference throughout the course.

Freshman year: First and Second Terms—Virgil's *Æneid*. first four Books. Second term, Juvenal's *Satires*.

Sophomore Year: First and Second Term—*Satires* and *Epistles* of Horace. Special attention will be given to scanning the metres of Horace. Lectures on Roman life, art and customs will occupy part of the last term.

GREEK.--Prof. Frierson.

The course of study as outlined is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature.

The Junior Class will read from the New Testament, one of the Gospels. Recitation daily till completed.

The Senior Class will read "The Acts of the Apostles" with attention to the growth of the Apostolic Church. Recitation twice per week throughout the school year.

Examination required of each class.

MODERN LANGUAGE--GERMAN.--Prof. Bissell.

The study of modern languages has been introduced, but for the coming year only the German language will be taught, in the Scientific course, the Sophomore class, and afterward it can be pursued by both Sophomores and Juniors

MATHEMATICS.--Prof. Pride.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Plane Geometry.—The Freshmen begin with Plane Geometry (Wentworth's), in the study of which special attention is given to the exercises for original demonstration and, that a love for and interest in the science may be developed, a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid and Spherical Geometry —This is the prescribed course for Sophomores and, in order that the students may have a proper notion of solid figures as graphically represented on plane surfaces, they are encouraged to make their own models for illustration. This is facilitated by the co-operation of the Industrial Department.

Trigonometry and Surveying.—The course for Juniors includes Trigonometry and Surveying with practical use of instruments: Special attention devoted to field work.

HISTORY--Dr. Sanders.

The study of General History is carried through the Freshmen year, with text-book and by lectures. On this subject there will be four recitations a week.

PHILOSOPHY--Dr. Hargrave.

Psychology.—Rudimentary Psychology is taught during the first and second terms of the Junior year.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the Senior year by the use of text books and lectures.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior Year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Rational Philosophy, or Formal and Particular Logic —Logic is studied so as to make the student familiar with Logical Terminology and forms, and with the Laws of Discursive Thought

Civil Government —Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States and American citizenship.

Evidences of Christianity, Science and Religion, and Theism —Instruction in these subjects is given by means of text-books and class room discussions during the second term of the Senior year.

Preparatory and Normal Department.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President.

REV. WM. F. BROOKS, D. D.,
Principal and Professor of English

JAS. D. MARTIN, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Latin and English,

P. W. RUSSELL, A. B.,
PHILLIP DRAYTON,
Assistant Instructors in English.

The Preparatory Department aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the College Department. For the present, the elementary English course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.



CLASSICAL COURSE.

JUNIOR YEAR.

LATIN Easy Latin Method, Harkness.
 ENGLISH Lessons in Language, Tarbell.
 MATHEMATICS . . Arithmetic and Algebra, Wentworth, Greenleaf.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 SPELLING, once a week throughout the year.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.

LATIN Cæsar.
 Grammar, Allen & Greenough.
 GREEK Beginner's Greek, White.
 Grammar, Goodwin.
 MATHEMATICS Algebra, Wentworth.
 PHYSIOLOGY Lincoln.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.

Second Term.

LATIN Cæsar.
 Grammar, Allen & Greenough.
 GREEK Beginner's Greek, White.
 Grammar, Goodwin.
 MATHEMATICS Algebra, Wentworth.
 ENGLISH Lessons in English, Lockwood.
 BOOK KEEPING Scribner.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 SPELLING, once a week throughout the year.
 DRAWING will be given a place in the course during the present year.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

JUNIORS.

ENGLISH Lessons in Language, Tarbell.
 MATHEMATICS . . Arithmetic & Algebra, Wentworth, Greenleaf.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 PENMANSHIP AND SPELLING once a week throughout the year.

SENIORS.

LATIN OR GREEK	Easy Latin Method, Harkness. Beginner's Greek, White. Grammar, Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS	Algebra Wentworth.
ENGLISH	Rhetoric and Composition, Tarbell.
BIBLE	Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physiology, Lincoln.
SPELLING	once a week throughout the year.

ELEMENTARY ENGLISH COURSE.

ADMISSION.

All applicants for admission to this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Arithmetic to Fractions.

FIRST YEAR.

Reader (Eggleston's U. S. History), Grammar, Graded Lessons (Reed and Kellogg's), Arithmetic to Percentage, Geography completed (Mauray's Manual), with Map Drawing, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Small History).

SECOND YEAR.

Swinton's Fifth Reader, Grammar (Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons), United States History (Montgomery's), Arithmetic to Mensuration, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Small History).

Exercises throughout both years in composition and declamation. Weekly lessons in the Bible and the Shorter Catechism.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

, Seniors.

Pinkney Warren Russell, A. B Newberry, S. C.
 Samuel Calvin Thompson, A. B Winnsboro, S. C.

—2—

Middlers.

Neptune Newton Gregg, A. B Sumter, S. C.
 Henry Lafayette Peterson, A. B Mayesville, S. C.
 Samuel Robinson Chester, S. C.
 Jacob Andrew Tillman, A. B Ansonville.
 Calvin Monroe Young, A. B Due West, S. C.

—5—

Juniors.

Edward William Allen, A. B. Winnsboro, S. C.
 Henry Lawrence McCrory, A. B. Winnsboro, S. C.
 James M. McKay Ridgway, S. C.
 Wm. Sanders Biddleville.
 Hyder Morlin Stinson, A. B. Land's Ford, S. C.

—5—

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Seniors.

Thomas Henry Ayers Winnsboro, S. C.
 George Elias Cæsar Mayesville, S. C.
 James Henry Cooper Manning, S. C.
 William Patterson Donnell Greensboro.
 Philip Drayton Rock Hill, S. C.
 Lawrence Brooks Ellerson Cheraw, S. C.
 Jesse Howard Hutten Newberry, S. C.
 William Henry Morrow Greensboro.
 Walter Blake Middleton Charleston, S. C.
 Julius John Robinson Greenville, S. C.
 Timothy Romeo Veal Winnsboro, S. C.

—11—

Juniors.

Æsop Patrick Allison	Laurens, S. C.
Joseph Eugene Bowman	Walterboro, S. C.
Junius Gregg	Sumter, S. C.
William Henry Haig	Charleston, S. C.
Warren Deceal Hood	Mt. Gallagher, S. C.
Anderson James	Brown's Rock, S. C.
Hardy Harvey Muldrow	Mayesville, S. C.
Samuel Means Plair	Winnsboro, S. C.
Joseph Andrew Rollins	Charleston, S. C.
Calvin Luke Sawyer	Winnsboro, S. C.
Charles Henry Shute	Matthews,
John Maurice Vaughan	Nottaway C. H., Va.

—12—

Sophomores.

John Henry Clement	Mocksville.
John Emmanuel Harris	Huntersville.
John Pride Harrison	Rock Hill, S. C.
Alonzo Jonathan Jefferson	Mayesville, S. C.
Archie Pleasant Johnson	Guthrierville, S. C.
Alexander L. Martin	Mechanicsville, S. C.
Samson Bryant McLamb	Goldsboro.
William Lee Metz	Clinton, S. C.
William Monroe Pressley	Anderson, S. C.
Calvin Elias Radford	Doaksville, I. T.
Dallas Edward Speed	Henderson.
William Henry Stinson	Land's Ford, S. C.
Joseph Wallace Stitt	Matthews.
John Singleton Tyler	Charlotte.
Guy Wadsworth	Clinton, S. C.
Frederick Henry Watkins	Erie Mills.

—16—

Freshmen.

Robert James Boulware	Flint Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell	Charlotte.
William Henry Carroll	Waukulla.
Thomas Monroe Elrod	Piedmont, S. C.
William M. Flowers	Cairo.
Earnest Ebenezer Foster	Charlotte.
Brack Bailey Funderburk	Cheraw, S. C.

Samuel James Grier	Winnsboro, S. C.
James Monroe Henderson	Winnsboro, S. C.
James Alexander Pethel	Charlotte.
Armand Wendell Scott	Wilmington.
John H. Sampson	Pikeville.
Jesse Waldo Westbrook	Chester, S. C.

—13—

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Seniors.

Rufus Lafayette Alexander	Huntersville.
Floyd Joseph Anderson	Jetersville, Va.
Howard Warren Bates	Cheraw, S. C.
William Randall Conners	Savannah, Ga.
Earnest Linwood Covington	Laurinburg.
Charles Washington Ellis	Due West, S. C.
* Douglass Fair	Chester, S. C.
Ludie Fielder	Wellford, S. C.
Ernest Ebenezer Foster	Biddleville.
John Jackson Frazier	Tradesville. S. C.
Emanuel Joel George	Orton
Edward Warren Gregg	Sumter, S. C.
Miles Junius Jackson	Mayesville, S. C.
Moses Henderson Lewis	Greenleaf.
George Alexander Morrow	Greensboro.
Warren Walter Muldrow *	Mayesville, S. C.
Samuel Reid Pharr	Biddleville.
James Eugene Powe	Cheraw, S. C.
Wm. Eugene Price	Wilmington.
Fred. C. Sadgwar, Jr.	Wilmington.
Charles Edward Saxon	Greenville, S. C.
Walter Thomas Singleton	Cheraw, S. C.
John Edgar Smith	Charlotte.
William Haynesworth Spann	Sumter, S. C.
Isaac D. L. Torrence	Huntersville.
Samuel Liddell Young	Greenville, S. C.

—26—

* Deceased.

Juniors.

Zechariah Alexander	Charlotte.
James Richard Alsobrooks	Polkton.
F. M. Boulware	Flint Hill, S. C.
E. C. Byers	Davidson.
Henry James Cantey	Charlotte.
L. B. Cooper	Sardinia, S. C.
S. L. Costner	Sago.
Thomas Craig	Waxhaw.
Thomas Henry Davis	Mayesville, S. C.
Zander Adam Dockery	Mangum.
J. E. Tice	Perryville, Ky.
Taylor Girardeau Frierson	Sumter, S. C.
Edward Earnest Hagler	Charlotte.
Bradley Samuel Harris	Mayesville, S. C.
Hugh Harry	Winsboro, S. C.
* Joseph J. Hayswood	Louisburg.
Robert B. Henderson	Huntersville.
E. J. Holland	Madison, Ga.
J. W. Hollins	Bookman, S. C.
Robert Anderson Hudson	Stout.
W. L. Hudson	Stout.
T. G. Jenkins	Enterprise, S. C.
John Moses Johnson	Blackstocks, S. C.
L. W. Johnson	Winnsboro, S. C.
E. M. Mann	Henderson.
Isaac M. Martin	Mechanicsville, S. C.
John Lee Massey	Waxhaw.
Walter Lewis McNair	Laurinburg.
John Calvin McNeill	Red Springs.
G. M. Mitchell	Mayesville, S. C.
Samuel Isaac Moone	Darroh, S. C.
W. B. Moone	Darroh, S. C.
J. W. Morrison	Matthews.
J. L. Morton	Hamburg, S. C.
Wm. Randolph Muldrow	Mayesville.
Thomas W. Nance	Yorkville, S. C.
William Arthur Pethel	Charlotte.
Isaac Henry Russell	Mint Hill.

* Deceased.

John Eli Walker	Charlotte.
Beverly Major Ward	Jennings Ordinary, Va.
John Henry Warren	Concord.
F. Watson	Nottoway C. H., Va.
D. F. White	Richmond, Ky.
Richard Edward Williams	Goldsboro.
A. B. Wingo	Amelia C. H., Va.
James Wells Ycung	Shelby.

—46—

Second Year English.

C. E. Alexander	Lodo.
C. M. Anderson	Amelia C. H., Va.
C. B. Bailey	Clinton, S. C.
J. H. Byers	Greensboro.
A. G. Carter	Concord.
T. A. Chrestfield	Monroe.
J. W. Coleman	Charlotte.
J. W. Cooper	Charlotte.
William Cureton	Union Co.
Charles Henry Dunn	Matthews.
Z. W. Foster	Biddleville.
Alexander Gaston	Savannah, Ga.
J. W. Grier	Steele Creek.
J. W. Gross	Derita.
J. Howard	Waxhaw.
W. B. Hudson	Stout.
W. A. Jenkins	Steele Creek.
A. B. Johnson	Guthresville, S. C.
R. P. Johnson	Jetersville, Va.
J. H. W. Kelley	Louisburg.
Edgar Leighton	Timmonsville. S. C.
A. North	Charlotte.
J. E. Mebanes	Durham.
J. D. McMillan	Red Springs.
J. H. Miller	Grahamville, S. C.
George Mills	Laurens, S. C.
H. M. Mobley	Lancaster Co., S. C.
W. M. Peoples	Matthews.
W. B. Perry	Fayetteville.
W. Pettey	Sanderfer.
W. Russell	Winnsboro, S. C.

T. A. Sanders	Spartanburg, S. C.
J. A. Saville	Nimrod.
J. J. Sharp	Monrovia, Liberia Africa.
J. J. Shepperson	Smithville, Va.
S. D. Shepperson	Smithville, Va.
C. W. Simms	Carlisle S. C.
E. Simms	Winnsboro, S. C.
G. R. Spaulding	Rosendale.
L. Spaulding	Rosendale.
R. Tyler	Biddleville.
A. J. Tyson	Charlotte.
O. F. Vick	Wilson.
William Ward	Adam's Run, S. C.
G. F. Wilson	Mayesville, S. C.
A. R. Wingo	Amelia C. H., Va.
W. H. Wright	Amelia C. H., Va.

—46—

First Year.

Wm. Alexander	Sago.
W. H. Ancrum	Cash's Depot.
R. S. Adams	Lexington.
Warren H. Arch	Quogue, L. I.
James Baggett	Lumberton.
E. B. Brooks	Biddle University.
J. A. Brown	Charlotte.
A. Bost	Concord.
W. B. Catus	Mt. Airy.
Edward Crawford	Guthriesville, S. C.
W. Cureton	Cureton Store, S. C.
P. J. Davidson	Sago.
W. Davidson	Charlotte.
C. Davis	Walkup.
W. Dubose	Charlotte.
C. F. Flow	Pioneer Mills.
Jos. Ganges	West Chester, Pa.
A. Hargrave	Salem.
G. Hardy	Dallas.
Mack Hardy	Spartanburg, S. C.
C. S. Hawkins	Warrenton.
W. G. Hood	Walkup.
J. W. Houston	Gastonia.

J. L. Hughes	Mebanes.
O. J. Jackson	Charlotte.
W. A. Jenkins	Steel Creek.
J. F. King	Crewe, Va.
W. D. Malloy	Tatum Sta., S. C.
R. J. McClain	Sago.
C. R. McClure	Biddleville.
J. M. McLean	Steel Creek.
G. L. McLean	Bunn's Level.
Jno. McRae	McCall, S. C.
D. D. McRay	Cheraw, S. C.
J. H. Moore	Charlotte.
E. W. Murray	Rembert, S. C.
J. A. Patterson	Matthews.
K. E. Prather	Booneville.
A. Ray	Dixie.
J. I. Rabb	Charlotte.
J. T. Richardson	Matthews.
R. Russell	Walker.
T. A. Scott	Wilmington.
A. Springs	Cureton Store, S. C.
G. W. Thompson	Raleigh.
J. A. Thompson	Winnsboro, S. C.
J. B. Vaughan	Crewe, Va.
E. Wallace	Lawrence, S. C.
C. White	Charlotte.
J. F. Whitley	Martindale.
A. H. Williams	Quogue, L. I.
J. E. Young	Biddleville.

SUMMARY.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

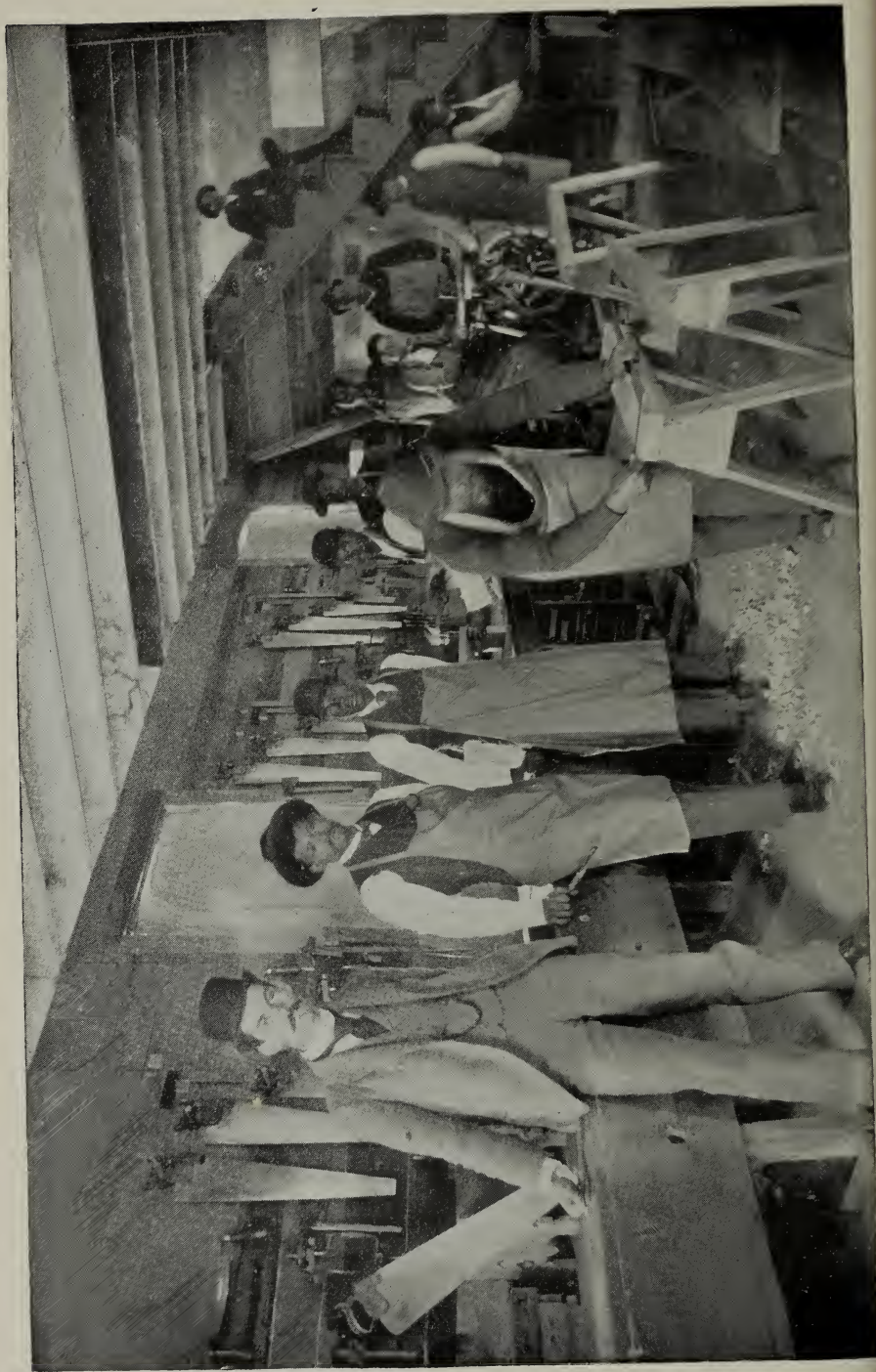
Senior Class	2
Middle Class	5
Junior Class	5—12

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class	11
Junior Class	12
Sophomore Class	16
Freshmen Class	13—52

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior	26
Junior	46—72
Second Year	47
First Year	52—99
Total in in all Departments	<u>235</u>



INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—SECTION OF CARPENTER SHOP.

The Industrial Department.

H. A. Hunt, Superintendent.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial Department.

At present three trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing and Shoe making. Each student is allowed to have his choice of the trades being taught, but no changes will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-sixth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

WOOD WORK--H. A. Hunt, Foreman.

Carpentry and Joinery are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood-working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two Professors' houses have been built by the students during the past year, also a boiler-house; and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

THE PRINTING OFFICE--Wm. E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular first-class printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three first class printing presses.

In this office the *Africo American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type setting and press-work. The office is amply equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

THE SHOE SHOP--D. J. Houston, Foreman.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoe-makers' benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of these tools, and such work as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together new work.

By doing all the work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department the coming year by adding Tailoring, Blacksmithing, and Masonry; also, to organize a branch of Agriculture.

The Home Department.

Rev. Geo. Carson, Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and the public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars (\$8.00) per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence unless ordered by the Faculty.

THE SECOND YEAR.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October, and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best Interests of the Institution and of the student require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

TUTION.

There is no charge for tution, except in the case of local students, who are charged \$3 per session.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon and the Clariosophic. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a Moot Court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are expected to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

THE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

Two large airy rooms on the first floor of the main building have been set apart as Library and Reading Room.

The former contains about 5,000 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also, a variety of the works of standard authors. About 200 vols and 85 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is well supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have frequent access to Libaray and Reading Room under special regulations.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in sucessful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselver with this noble work.

PECUNIARY AID.

Candidates for the ministry, and young men of promise, will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of over \$6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

LOCATION AND DESIGN IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INSTITUTION.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Maj. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. Mary C. Biddle, has been one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the Sta te

and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Board of Missions for Freedmen of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers and preachers, and leaders for the race in other walks of life.

It stands at the terminus of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of 60 acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 275 colored churches, 156 ministers, multitudes of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunities for a liberal education together with the refining influence of a christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with his people.

WANTS OF THE INSTITUTION.

1st. In the language of a Secretary of the Freedmen's Board, "Permanent Endowment Funds for the adequate support of the Professors, is an imperative necessity." \$5,000 have been secured for the President's Chair.

2nd. Scholarships: the establishment of which shall yield \$100 each per annum, to enable needy and promising students in the higher departments to pursue their studies, continuously, through the college year; and in addition to this a few hundred dollars annually to be placed in the hands of the Faculty, to be used at its discretion, in aiding needy and worthy students, is a great *desideratum*.

3rd. Donations of clothing, for distribution among needy students, are earnestly solicited.

4th. Useful books for the Library are much needed, works of reference, biography, history and science. A Library fund is much needed, that purchases may be made from time to time of new and useful books.

5th. Three thousand and five hundred dollars to aid in enlarging and improving the Industrial Department

6th. Twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) for the erection and fitting up of a substantial brick dormitory for the accommodation of 250 students.

CONCLUSION.

No Institution in the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic States, and are scattered in their school and church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only Institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian Church in the South; and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among eight millions of Afro-Americans. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

The *importance* in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen*:—

“What is done,” say they, “for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedmen.

“It furnishes our only hope of educating native teachers and preachers on the field. Indifference to the Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who will build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?”

“Aiming to do a thorough work of education, there can be no question that it (Biddle University) is already doing a great work with the promise of still greater results hereafter.”—*Presbyterian Journal*, June 16, 1892.

Rev. E. P. Cowan, D.D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions for Freedmen, after a recent visit and careful inspection of the work of the Institution, says:

“The best argument in favor of Biddle University as at present organized, is the good condition in which it now is; and the good work that is now being done. This can be seen by any one who will take the time and trouble to visit the place and examine for

himself. The number of students has largely increased, and the graduating class will be the largest that has ever gone out from the college since it obtained its present charter.

"The order and decorum of the students is remarkable. The rules are stringent, and obeyed. The buildings are well kept.

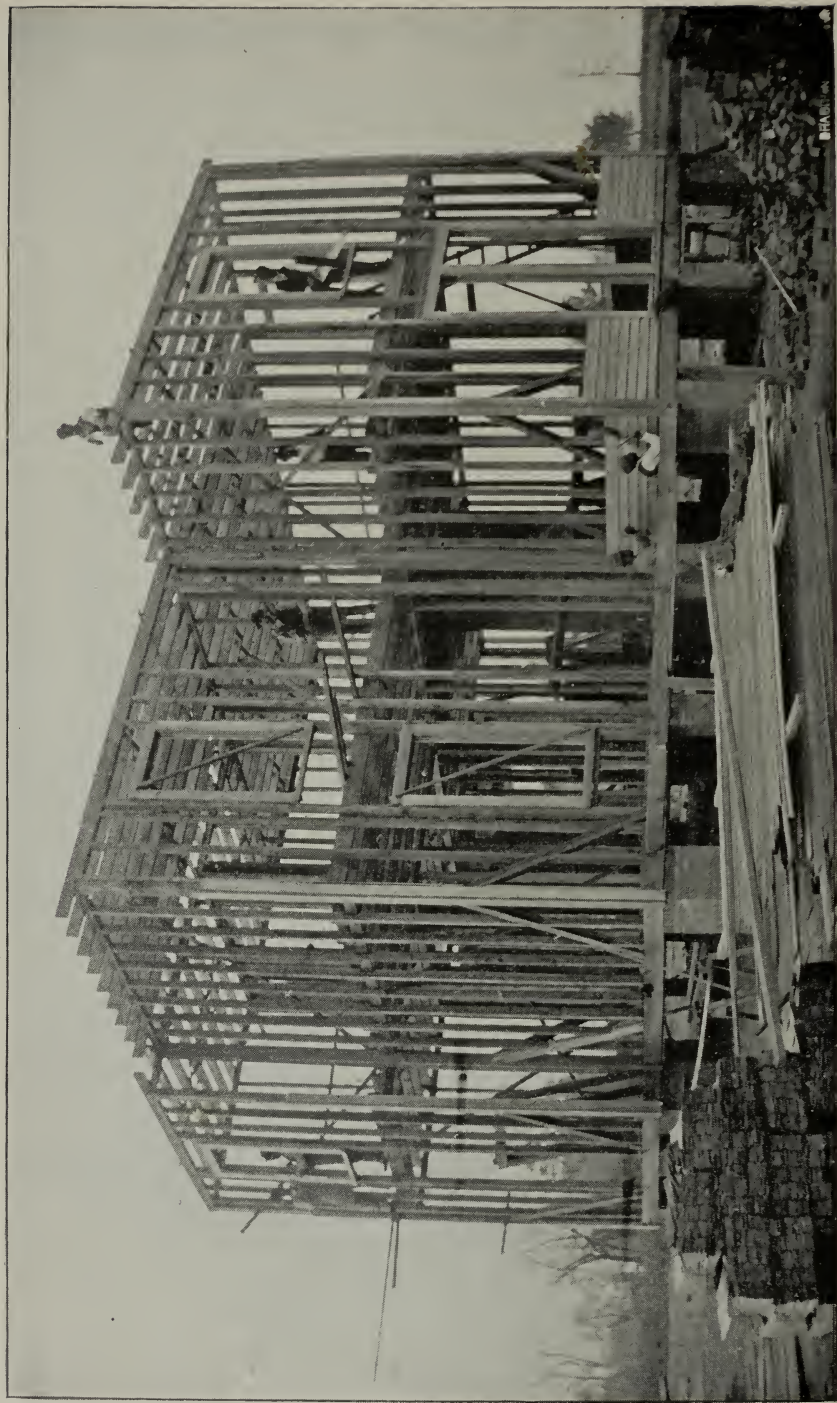
"The Industrial Department is better organized and more efficient than it ever was before in the history of the institution. Prof. Hunt, a graduate of Atlanta University, is a practical carpenter. Under his direction the students have just finished building a dwelling-house for one of the professors. Another professor's house recently needed a new roof. A student was allowed to take the contract, at a certain price, in businesslike way. He hired his own men, all students, and finished up the job in workmanlike style, to the entire satisfaction of every one and of course slightly to his pecuniary advantage.

"Look into the shoe shop and you find adozen young men (the room will hold no more) who an hour before were reading Greek and Latin; now they are sitting on cobblers' benches and are driving wooden pegs. In the next room a dozen more are setting type, while two others are turning a large printing-press, and a third man is "feeding" the machine.

"I visited every class-room in the institution, and found the instructor able to instruct; the learner able to learn. I devoutly wish that every friend of the work could visit the school. If this were possible, the University would have all the money it needs. Its professors are workmen that need not be ashamed. Their work suffers most from not being known, or clearly understood. The institution is now running up to its utmost capacity as regards numbers. The enrollment so far this year is 236. The boys are stowed away in their dormitories, in many cases eight in a room. Two students sleep in the engine room, and over thirty in the main building, which was never intended for dormitory purposes.

"If the University only had the necessary accomodations and scholarships, the roll would easily run up to 500. Over thirty good applications for admission this year were declined for lack of room, and lack of funds. A new dormitory seems to be an imperative necessity. Ten thousand dollars, I should judge, is *the least* sum worth talking about in the present condition of affairs.

"We have come to the point where the Presbyterian Church, in its work among the freedmen, must decide whether it is going to have a large strong first-class University or not. Here is our opportunity. It is a grand one. If we seize on it, future gene



PROFESSOR'S HOUSE, BIDDLE UNIVERSITY IN PROCESS OF ERECTION BY THE STUDENTS IN CARPENTRY.

rations will say, How wise! If we neglect it, they will say, How foolish."

In proof of the estimation in which it is held by prominent Southern men, see the following extract from a letter by Hon. Z. B. Vance, United States Senator from North Carolina :

"* * * I am well acquainted with Biddle University, and I think it better circumstanced to do good than any other Institution of the kind in the south. The whole people of the region are fully in accord with its objects."

From Rev. Drury Lacy, D. D., late President of Davidson College, North Carolina:

"I firmly believe that Biddle University is doing a greater work for missions, foreign and domestic, than any mission at home or abroad."

From Dr. E. Nye Hutchison:

"It is my earnest prayer that some liberal Presbyterian may fully endow Biddle University, and make it not only useful to its generation at home, but a blessing to the world."

Contributions to any of the objects above named may be sent to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees, Rev. D. I. Sanders, D. D., President, or to Rev. J. T. Gibson, No. 516 Market Street Pittsburg, Pa., Treasurer of the Presbyterian Board of Missions for Freedmen.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character, and steady, industrious habits. Every student by his enrollment contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are expected at all times to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students except day scholars, are required to attend chapel exercises each morning, general prayer-meeting Saturday evening, Sabbath School and evening service on the Sabbath, as well as their regular recitations. Day scholars are required to attend chapel exercises each morning except Saturday.

4. In order to preserve health cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and, at the same time, keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students except day scholars, are required to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the Home unless excused by the faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars, and shall pay \$1.50 per term.

Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is \$8 00 per calendar month, payment two months in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues \$1 50 per term, at the beginning of each term, and while on the grounds be subject to all the rules of the institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all duties and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours and boisterous rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m., and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10.30 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about

the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends or strangers in their rooms over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character and invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on Sabbath afternoon; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect of duty, or disorder.

16. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

TIME TABLE.

6-00 A. M.—Rising Bell.	12-50 P. M.—Dinner.
6-45 " —Warning Bell.	1-45 " —Gong—1st Rec. } Bell 3.
7-00 " —Breakfast.	2-30 " —Gong—2d Rec. } Mins.
8-25 " —Cadet Inspection.	3-15 " —Gong—Close. } Before.
8-30 " —Chapel, Warning Bell.	4-00 " —Work Hour Bell.
8-40 " —Chapel Bell.	5 00 " —Cadet Drill.
8-45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.	6-00 " —Supper.
9-00 " —1st Recitation. } Bell	7-00 " —Study Hours Bell.
10-00 " —2d Recitation. } Three	9-45 " —Close Study Hours Bell.
11-00 " —3d Recitation. } Minutes	10-00 " —Night Bell.
12 00 M. —4th Recitation. } Before.	
12-45 P. M.—Close.	

STUDY HOURS.

MONDAY . . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	THURSDAY From 7 00 to 9-45 P. M.
TUESDAY . . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	FRIDAY . . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.
WEDNESDAY From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	SATURDAY From 9-00 to 12 A. M.

MEETINGS

SUNDAY 8-30 A. M. Warn'g S. S. Bell	SUNDAY 7 30 P. M., Ch. Warn'g Bell.
SUNDAY 8-40 A. M., S. S. Bell.	SUNDAY 7-50 P. M., Church Bell.
SUNDAY 8-45 A. M., Gong.	SUNDAY 8-00 P. M., Church Gong.

TUESDAY 6-30 P. M., Students' Prayer Meeting.

THURSDAY 6-30 P. M., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.

FRIDAY 7-00 to 9-45 P. M., Societies.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) A. B.

University Calendar.

1893.

Friday, June 2, 7.30 p. m. Preparatory closing exercises. Address by S. J. Bampfield, Esq., Beaufort, S. C.

Sunday, June 4, 3 p. m. Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.

Monday, June 5, 7.30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 6, 7.30 p. m. Address before the Alumni by R. H. Richardson, Esq., Class of '81.

Wednesday, June 7, 10.30 a. m. Commencement Exercises. At 3 p. m., Annual Address by Col. Elliott F. Shepard, of New York. Rev. John F. Patterson, Pittsburg, Penna., alternate.

Tuesday, Oct. 3, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins.

Wednesday, Oct. 4, First Term begins.

Friday, Dec. 22, Winter Vacation begins.

1894.

Thursday, Jan. 25, Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Thursday, Feb. 1, Second Term begins.

Friday, March 30, Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies.

Wednesday, June 6, Commencement.

8.756

B H

Charlotte, N. C.
dup 20893
m. s. R

81 D

CATALOGUE



OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY,

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1893-94:

WITH

QUARTO-CENTENNIAL ADDENDA.

JUL 25 1894

✓

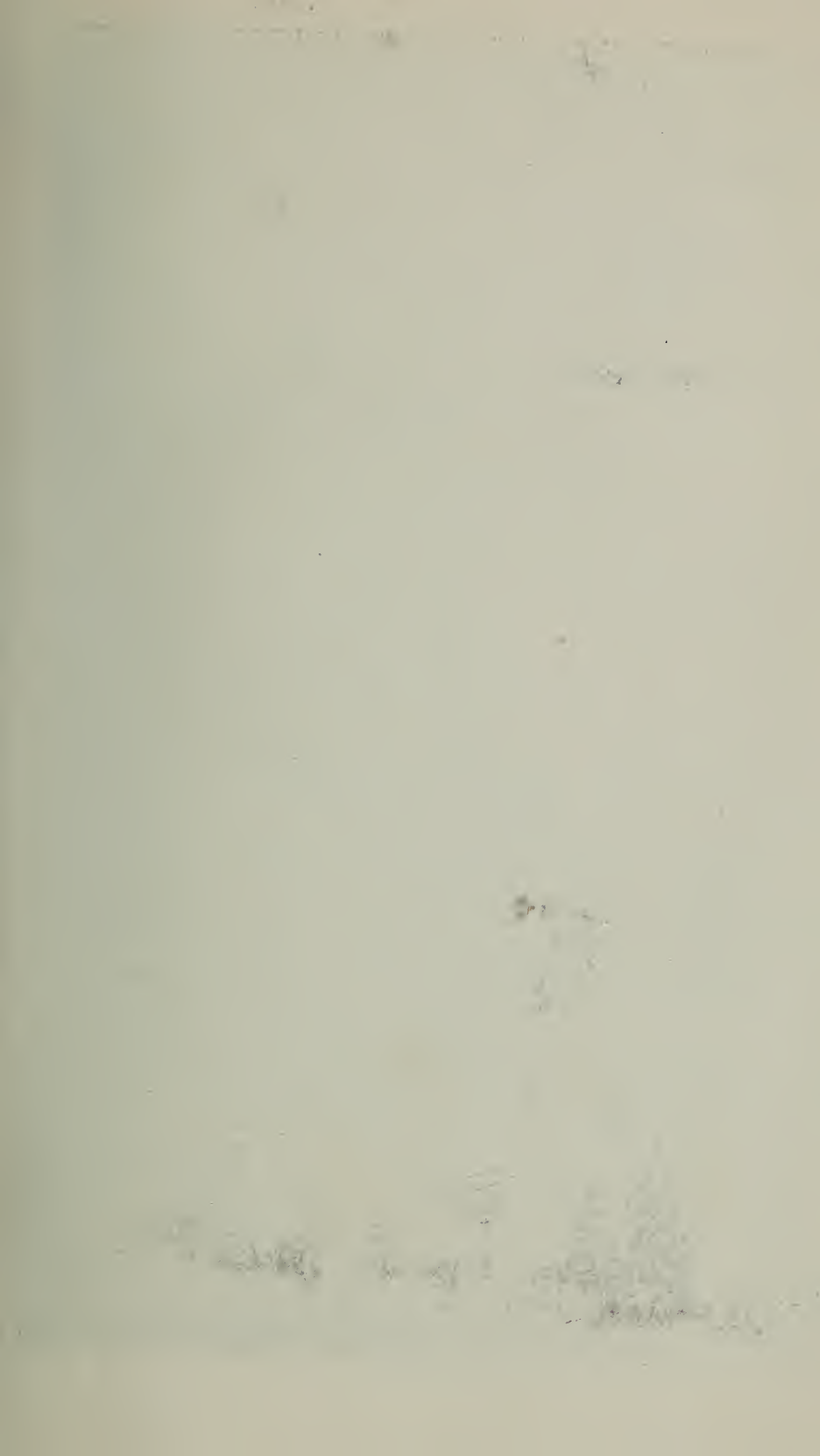
ERRATA.

Page 20. Sophomore Class—Name of J. W. Watkins omitted.

Page 50. Theological Department—Name of Samuel H. Robinson omitted.

Page 56. Class of '93—Name of W. W. Muldrow omitted.

Page 56. The 31 names arranged in 3 columns, following Class of '93 constitute Class of '94.





BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—MAIN BUILDING.



TWENTY-FIFTH
ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF
Biddle University,
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
1893-'94.



UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMEN OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.



Board of Trustees.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1894

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, Statesville, N. C.

REV. S. LOOMIS, A. M., Tryon City, N. C.

REV. H. N. PAYNE, D D., Atlanta, Ga.

* HON. W. B. NEGLEY, Pittsburg, Pa.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1895.

REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.

REV. J. P. E. KUMLER, D D., Pittsburg, Pa.

MR. ROBERT S. DAVIS, Pittsburg, Pa.

J. C. MCCOMBS, Esq., Pittsburg, Pa.

PROF. H. A. GREEN, Chester, S. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1896.

REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkeville, Va.

REV. DAVID BROWN, Wilmington, N. C.

REV. R. P. WYCHE, Charlotte, N. C.

REV. W. R. COLES, Aiken, S. C.

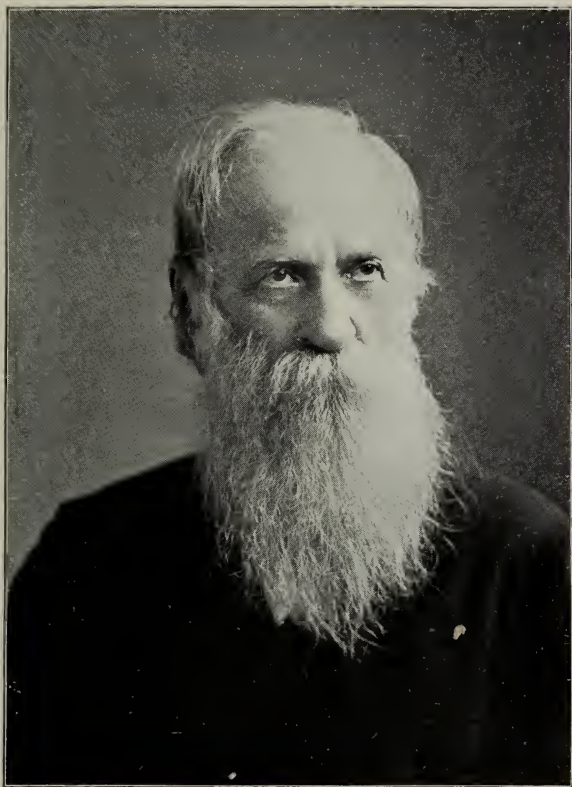
Officers.

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, PRESIDENT.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D D., TREASURER.

REV. R. P. WYCHE, SECRETARY.

* Deceased.



Yours Very Truly
A. S. Billingsley





Yours Truly,
J. Sanders.

Faculty.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,

President, and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., Ph. D.,

Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis and German.

REV. YORKE JONES, A. B.

Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,

Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidence.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, A. B.,

Professor of Greek.

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,

Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. B.,

Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. F. BROOKS, D. D.,

Professor and Principal of Preparatory Department.

J. D. MARTIN, A. B.,

Assistant Professor.

P. G. DRAYTON, A. B.,

Assistant Professor.

H. A. HUNT, A. B.,

Superintendent of the School of Industries.

REV. GEO. CARSON,

Superintendent of Home, and College Pastor.

A. U. FRIERSON.

Librarian.

GEO. E. DAVIS.

Secretary of Faculty.

The School of Theology

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President, and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., PH. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis

REV. YORKE JONES, A. B.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Greek Exegesis.

Senior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE, GRADUATED.
Neptune N. Gregg	Sumter, S. C. . . .	Biddle . . . 1891
Henry L. Peterson	Mayesville, S. C. . .	Biddle . . . 1891
Samuel H. Robinson	Chester, S. C. . . .	Biddle . . .
Jacob A. Tillman	Ansonville, N. C. . .	Biddle . . . 1891
Calvin M. Young	Due West, S. C. . .	Biddle . . . 1891

—5—

Middle Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE, GRADUATED.
Edward W. Allen	Winnsboro, S. C. . .	Biddle . . . 1892
Henry L. McCrory	Chester, S. C. . . .	Biddle . . . 1892
James M. McKay	Ridgway, S. C. . . .	Biddle . . .
Hyder M. Stinson	Land's Ford, S. C. . .	Biddle . . . 1892

—4—



PENNA. ENG. CO. PHILA.

Junior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE. GRADUATED.
James H. Cooper	Manning, S. C. . .	Biddle . . . 1893
Ætius A. Crooke	Monroe, N. C. .	Livingstone . . 1893
William P. Donnell	Greensboro, N. C. .	Biddle . . . 1893
Alexander L. Martin	Biddleville, N. C. .	Biddle . . .
Walter B. Middleton	Charleston, S. C. . .	Biddle . . . 1893
John C. Stanton	Sandifer, N. C. . .	Whiting . .
Timothy R. Veal	Winnsboro, S. C. .	Biddle . . . 1893
D. C. Wilkes, ...	Chester, S. C. . . .	Biddle . . .
Pharis A. White	Richmond, Ky. . .	Berea . . . 1893

—9—

Total Number in the School of Theology, 18.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

JUNIOR YEAR.—FIRST TERM

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	[2]	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	

JUNIOR YEAR.—SECOND TERM.

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
BIBLE HISTORY	[2]	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	

MIDDLE YEAR.—FIRST TERM.

HEBREW—Historical Books	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	Broadus.
APOLOGETICS	[1]	

MIDDLE YEAR.—SECOND TERM.

HEBREW—Historical Books	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[2]	
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	Broadus.
APOLOGETICS	[1]	

SENIOR YEAR.—FIRST TERM.

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[2]	
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	[2]	

SENIOR YEAR.—SECOND TERM

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
APOLOGETICS	[2]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	

OLD TESTAMENT.--Professor Bissell.

1. During 1892-3, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitations five times a week throughout the year. Text book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid upon the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflections of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboards and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-4, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapters of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

NEW TESTAMENT.--Professor Bissell.

1. During 1893-4, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will read the remaining three Gospels with reference to the Harmony, and, also, to the distinctive character of each of the four Gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with exegesis, twice a week through the year. The other Epistles of the captivity, Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon, will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with exegesis, twice a week, through the year. The other Epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians, and Galatians will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.--Dr. Sanders.

In this Department the purpose is to have each student read during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this to read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparations for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year, and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically, and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms, and sources of Theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; the Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection, and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; the sacraments; eschatology.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics.—Professor Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary Course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of Text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by use of text-book.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's relation and duty to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office

Church Government.—Dr Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle year, the Form of Government with proof texts, is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Senior year, Dr. Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?" and the Book of Discipline are used as text-books, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY--Prof. Jones.

Since Sacred History is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane History is pointed out and attention is given to Archæology, Geography, and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle class and is taught by lectures and with text book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis, having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.

INFORMATION.

ADMISSION.

This School is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent; and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological School seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission, ere he can be received.

EXCEPTIONAL CASES.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full college course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

PERIOD OF STUDY.

The regular course of study, as in the other Seminaries of the Church, covers a period of three full years.

PRACTICAL WORK

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with study, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as catechists in the neighboring churches during vacation and term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other Schools of the University.

ROOMS.

The rooms in Divinity Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological Students. These rooms are furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and are heated by steam.

EXPENSES.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent. ~~no~~ There is a charge of \$8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department, where all students living on the grounds are required to board. This fee of \$8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

Books can be bought on the ground at a liberal discount.

THE EXAMINATION.

The next Annual Examination will be conducted during the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take this examination, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take it, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

School of Arts.

FACULTY OF ARTS.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, A. B.,
Professor of Greek.

REV. YORKE JONES, A. B.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science, and the Evidence
of Christianity.

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. B.,
Professor of Mathematics, and Assistant in Latin.

A. P. BISSELL, D. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

COURSES, DEGREES AND TERMS OF ADMISSION.

The School of Arts embraces two courses of study, the Classical and the Scientific. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily, receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent, in case of those coming from other schools.



Penn. Eng. Co. Plant

GROUP OF STUDENTS—SCHOOL OF ARTS-BIDDLE UNIVERSITY, 1933-34

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

Stenography, Typewriting and Book keeping will be put in the course the coming year.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK	Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I, II, III. IV	[4]
.	Grammar, Godwin	[4]
LATIN	Virgil, Greenough	[4]
.	Allen and Greenough	[4]
HISTORY	Myers	[2]
BIBLE		[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR.—FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[2]
GREEK	Homer Iliad, Books I, II, III	[4]
LATIN	Horace, Satires and Epistles	[4]
HISTORY	Myers	[2]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Physics, Gage	[3]
BIBLE		[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR.—SECOND TERM.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK	Xenophon's Memorabilia	[4]
LATIN	Tacitus's Germania and Agricola	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Physics, Gage; and Botany, Wood	[3]
BIBLE		[1]

JUNIOR YEAR.—FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Plane Trigonometry and Ana'l Geometry .	[3]
GREEK	Plato, Apology and Crito	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Physical Geography, Maury	[4]
RHETORIC	Genung	[4]

JUNIOR YEAR.—SECOND TERM.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Surveying	[3]
GREEK	New Testament, one of the Gospels . . .	[4]
	Euripides, Ephigenia Among the Taurians }	
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Astronomy, Young	[4]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[2]
RUDIMENT. PSYCHOL. .	Steele	[2]

SENIOR YEAR.—FIRST TERM.

GREEK	New Testament	[2]
CHEMISTRY	Williams	[4]
POLITICAL ECONOMY, Laughlin		[2]
LOGIC	Jevous, Hill	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY .	Haven, with Lectures	[2]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[1]
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY .	Barrows	[2]

SENIOR YEAR.—SECOND TERM

GREEK	New Testament	[2]
ZOOLOGY	Steele	[4]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT .	Thorpe	[2]
ETHICS	Robinson	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY .	Haven With Lectures	[2]
SCIENCE AND RELIGION .	Frazer	[3]

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Algebra and Geometry, Wentworth . .	[4]
GREEK OR LATIN		[4]
GERMAN		[4]
HISTORY	Myers	[2]
BIBLE		[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR.—FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[2]
GREEK OR LATIN		[4]
GERMAN		[3]
HISTORY	Myers	[2]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Physics, Gage	[3]
	Physical Geography, Appleton's	[4]
BIBLE		[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR.—SECOND TERM.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK OR LATIN		[4]
GERMAN		[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Physics, Gage; and Botany, Wood . . .	[3]
BIBLE		[1]

JUNIOR YEAR.—FIRST TERM.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Trigonometry and Ana'l Geometry . .	[3]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT		[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Physical Geography, Maury	[4]
RHETORIC	Genung	[4]

JUNIOR YEAR.—SECOND TERM.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Surveying	[3]
GREEK	New Testament, one of the Gospels . .	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Astronomy, Young	[4]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[2]
RUDIMENT. PSYCHOL. Steele		[2]

SENIOR YEAR.—FIRST TERM.

GREEK	New Testament	[2]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Chemistry, Williams	[4]
POLITICAL ECONOMY, Laughlin		[2]
LOGIC	Jevous, Hill	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY .	Haven with Lectures	[2]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[1]
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTINITY .	Barrows	[2]
SACRED HISTORY		[2]

SENIOR YEAR.—SECOND TERM.

GREEK	New Testament	[2]
ZOOLOGY	Steele	[4]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT .	Thorpe	[2]
ETHICS	Robinson	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY .	Haven with Lectures	[2]
SCIENCE AND RELIGION .	Frazer	[3]
SACRED HISTORY		[2]

Throughout the College Course there is a weekly recitation in the Bible either in English or Greek; also, throughout the course, exercises in English Composition and declamation.

NATURAL SCIENCE--Prof. Davis.

Outline.

<i>Physics</i> —Five months	4 times a week.
<i>Botany</i> —Three months	" " "
<i>Physical Geography</i> —Four months	" " "
<i>Astronomy</i> —Four months	" " "
<i>Chemistry</i> —Five months	" " "
<i>Zoology</i> —Three months	" " "

1. Physics.

During the Sophomore year, the following topics, with others, will be treated. Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics; Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the first five months of the Senior year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, organic Chemistry, and Chemical Archeology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and reagents sufficient for laboratory works will be furnished the student at a small cost.

Williams's Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The second half of the Junior year is devoted to the study of Astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and physical Astronomy, such as Parallax Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberration. Theory of tides and lunar eclipses, and elements of a planet's orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last three months of the Sophomore year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior Year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steele's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the first half of the Junior year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Mauray's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Mauray's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldthwaiter's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar Books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.--Prof. Davis.

Harkness's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference throughout the course.

Freshman Year: First and Second Terms—Virgil's *Ænied* first four Books. Second term, Juvenal's *Satires*.

Sophomore Year: First and Second Term—*Satires* and *Epistles* of Horace. Special attention will be given to scanning the metres of Horace. Lectures on Roman life, art and customs will occupy part of the last term.

GREEK.--Prof. Frierson.

The course of study as outlined is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature.

The Junior Class will read from the New Testament one of the Gospels. Recitation daily till completed.

The Senior Class will read "The Acts of the Apostles" with attention to the growth of the Apostolic Church. Recitation twice per week throughout the school year.

Examination required of each class.

MODERN LANGUAGE--GERMAN.--Prof. Bissell.

The study of modern languages has been introduced, but for the coming year only the German language will be taught, in the Scientific course, pursued by both Sophomores and Juniors.

MATHEMATICS.--Prof. Pride.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Plane Geometry—The Freshmen begin with Plane Geometry (Wentworth's), in the study of which special attention is given to the exercises for original demonstration and, that a love for and interest in the science may be developed, a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid and Spherical Geometry.—This is the prescribed course for Sophomores, and in order that the students may have a proper notion for solid figures as graphically represented on plane surfaces, they are encouraged to make their own models for illustration. This is facilitated by the co-operation of the Industrial School.

Trigonometry and Surveying.—The course for Juniors includes Trigonometry and Surveying with practical use of instruments. Special attention devoted to field work.

HISTORY.--Prof. Jones.

The study of General History is carried through the Freshman and Sophomore years with text-book and by lectures. On this subject there will be two recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

PHILOSOPHY.--Dr. Hargrave.

Psychology.—Rudimentary Psychology is taught during the second terms of the Junior year.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the Senior year by the use of text-books and lectures.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior Year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Rational Philosophy, or Formal and Particular Logic.—Logic is studied so as to make the student familiar with Logical Terminology and forms, and with the laws of Discursive Thought.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States and American citizenship.

Evidences of Christianity, Science and Religion, and Theism.—Instruction in these subjects is given by means of text-books and class room discussions during the first term of the Senior year.

Seniors.

Æsop Patrick Allison	Laurens, S. C.
Joseph Eugene Bowman	Walterboro, S. C.
Junius Gregg	Sumter, S. C.
* William Henry Haig	Charleston, S. C.
Warren Deceal Hood	Mt. Gallagher, S. C.
Anderson James	Brown's Rock, S. C.
Hardy Harvey Muldrow	Mayesville, S. C.
Samuel Means Plair	Winnsboro, S. C.
Joseph Andrew Rollins	Charleston, S. C.
Charles Henry Shute	Matthews.
John Maurice Vaughan	Nottaway C. H., Va.

—II—

Juniors.

John Henry Clement	Mocksville.
John Emmanuel Harris	Huntersville.
John Pride Harrison	Rock Hill, S. C.
Alonzo Jonathan Jefferson	Mayesville, S. C.
Archie Pleasant Johnson	Guthriersville, S. C.
Samson Bryant McLamb	Goldsboro.

William Lee Metz	Clinton, S. C.
William Monroe Pressley	Anderson, S. C.
Calvin Elias Radford	Doaksville, I. T.
Dallas Edward Speed	Henderson.
William Henry Stinson	Land's Ford, S. C.
Joseph Wallace Stitt	Matthews.
Guy Wadsworth	Clinton, S. C.
Frederick Henry Watkins	Erie Mills.

—14—

Sophomores.

Robert James Boulware	Flint Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell	Charlotte.
William Henry Carroll	Waukulla.
William M. Flowers	Cairo.
Samuel James Grier	Winnsboro, S. C.
James Monroe Henderson	Winnsboro, S. C.
James Alexander Pethel	Charlotte.
Armand Wendell Scott	Wilmington.
John H. Sampson	Pineville.
Henry C. Littles	Coddle Creek.
Johnson Q. Moses	Charlotte.

—11—

Freshmen.

Floyd Joseph Anderson	Jetersville, Va.
Howard Warren Bates	Cheraw, S. C.
William Randall Conners	Savannah, Ga.
Walter Chresfield Coles	Aiken, S. C.
Thadeus Jerome Coles	Aiken, S. C.
Charles Washington Ellis	Due West, S. C.
Ludie Fielder	Wellford, S. C.
John Jackson Frazier	Tradesville, S. C.
Edward Warren Gregg	Sumter, S. C.
Miles Junius Jackson	Mayesville, S. C.
Moses Henderson Lewis	Greenleaf.
George Alexander Morrow	Greensboro.
James Eugene Powe	Cheraw, S. C.
Fred. C. Sadgwar, Jr.	Wilmington.
Walter Thomas Singleton	Cheraw, S. C.
John Edgar Smith	Charlotte.

William Haynesworth Spann	Sumter S. C.
Isaac D. L. Torrence	Huntersville.
Samuel Liddell Young	Greenville, S. C.

—19—

Total in School of Arts, 55.

INFORMATION.

Students of the School of Arts are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the students of the University, except that they are exempt from cadet duty and services in the School of Industries.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior class is now based upon in part and made up after the second examination, which will be given six weeks earlier each year than the general examinations, from which time the class will be excused from recitations.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term or not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 65, and anyone falling below 50 in any three studies is dropped from the School.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct or infringement of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension.

Preparatory and Normal School.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President.

REV. WM. F. BROOKS, D. D.,
Principal and Professor of English.

JAS. D. MARTIN, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Latin and English.

P. G. DRAYTON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. For the present, the elementary English course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

JUNIOR YEAR.

LATIN	First Latin Book, Tuell and Fowler.
ENGLISH	Lessons in Language, Tarbell.
MATHEMATICS . .	Arithmetic and Algebra, Wentworth, Greenleaf.
BIBLE	Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
SPELLING, once a week throughout the year.	
DRAWING	Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.

LATIN	Cæsar.
	Grammar, Allen & Greenough.
GREEK	Beginner's Greek, White.
	Grammar, Goodwin.
ENGLISH, Composition and Rhetoric, Newcomer, Lockwood, Hill.	
MATHEMATICS	Algebra, Wentworth.
PHYSIOLOGY	Walker.
BIBLE	Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
PEDAGOGY	Essentials of Method, De Garmo.

Second Term.

LATIN	Cæsar.
	Grammar, Allen & Greenough.
GREEK	Beginner's Greek, White.
	Grammar, Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS	Algebra, Wentworth.
ENGLISH	Lessons in English, Lockwood.
	Composition and Rhetoric, Newcomer, Hill.
BOOK KEEPING	Scribner.
BIBLE	Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
SPELLING, once a week throughout the year.	

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

JUNIORS.

ENGLISH	Lessons in Language, Tarbell.
MATHEMATICS . .	Arithmetic & Algebra, Wentworth, Greenleaf.
BIBLE	Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
PENMANSHIP AND SPELLING,	once a week throughout the year.
DRAWING	Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

SENIORS.

LATIN OR GREEK	First Latin Book, Tuell and Fowler. Beginner's Greek, White. Grammar, Goodwin.
MATHEMATICS	Algebra, Wentworth.
ENGLISH	Rhetoric and Composition, Tarbell.
BIBLE	Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physiology, Walker.
SPELLING	once a week throughout the year.
PEDAGOGY	Essentials of Method, De Garmo.

ELEMENTARY ENGLISH COURSE.

ADMISSION.

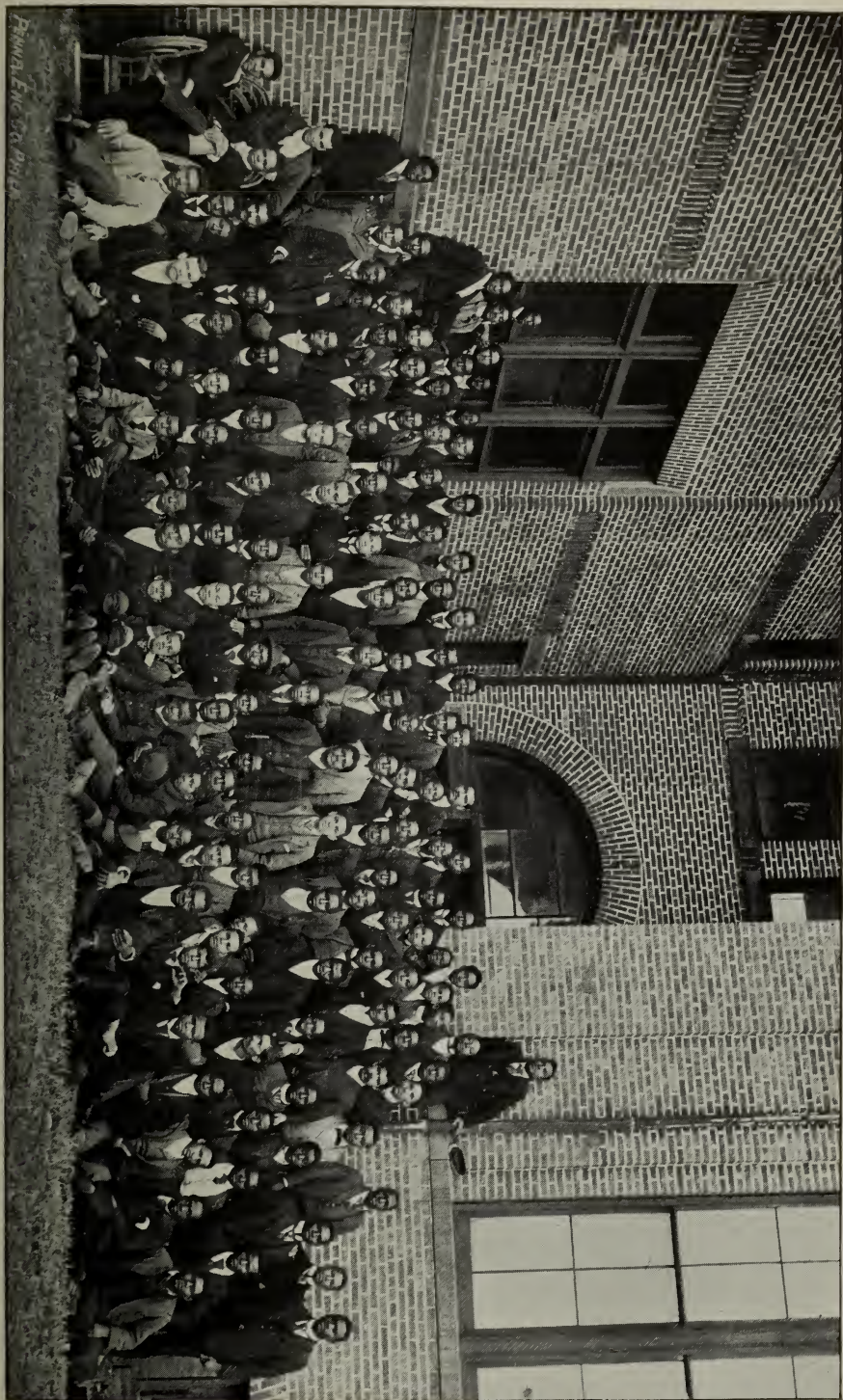
All applicants for admission to this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Arithmetic to Fractions.

FIRST YEAR.

Reader (Eggleston's U. S. History), Grammar, Graded Lessons (Reed and Kellogg's), Arithmetic to Percentage, Geography completed (Maury's Manual), with Map Drawing, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Smith's Small History).

SECOND YEAR.

Swinton's Fifth Reader, Grammar (Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons), United States History (Montgomery's), Arithmetic to Miscellaneous Examples at end, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Smith's Small History).



PERMANENT RECORDS

Exercises throughout both years in composition and declamation.

Every student in the Preparatory and Normal School is required to take a trade in the School of Industries.

Senior Prep.

Zechariah Alexander	Charlotte.
James Richard Alsobrooks	Polkton.
F. M. Boulware	Flint Hill, S. C.
E. C. Byers	Davidson.
L. B. Cooper	Sardinia, S. C.
E. L. Covington	Laurinburg.
Thomas E. Craig	Waxhaw.
Thomas Henry Davis	Mayesville, S. C.
Zander Adam Dockery	Mangum.
Ernest E. Foster	Biddleville.
Taylor Jirardeau Frierson	Sumter, S. C.
C. M. George	Orton.
Bradley Samuel Harris	Mayesville, S. C.
Hugh Harry	Winnsboro, S. C.
* Robert Anderson Hudson	Stout.
W. L. Hudson	Stout.
T. G. Jenkins	Enterprise, S. C.
John Moses Johnson	Blackstocks, S. C.
L. W. Johnson	Winnsboro, S. C.
J. A. Lightner	Chester, S. C.
Isaac M. Martin	Mechanicsville, S. C.
John Lee Massey	Waxhaw.
Walter Lewis McNair	Red Springs.
* G. M. Mitchell	Mayesville, S. C.
Samuel Isaac Moone	Dorroh, S. C.
J. W. Morrison	Matthews.
Wm. Randolph Muldrow	Mayesville, S. C.
Thomas W. Nance	Yorkville, S. C.
James W. Owens	Timmons ville, S. C.
Moses S. Pharr	Biddleville.
Isaac Henry Russell	Mint Hill.
J. E. Tice	Biddle University.

John Eli Walker	Charlotte.
Beverly Major Ward	Jennings Ordinary, Va.
J. Henry Warren	Concord
F. Watson	Nottoway C. H., Va.
D. F. White	Richmond, Ky.
Richard Edward Williams	Goldsboro.
R. A. Wilson	Danville, Va.
James Wells Young	Shelby.

—40—

Junior Prep.

C. E. Aiken	Abbeville, S. C.
C. E. Alexander	Lodo.
C. B. Bailey	Clinton, S. C.
J. R. Baker	Lincolnton.
J. H. Byers	Greensboro.
Henry J. Canty	Charlotte.
L. A. Carruthers	Biddleville.
T. A. Chesfield	Monroe.
* H. D. Coachman	Laurinburg.
J. W. Coleman	Charlotte.
J. W. Cooper	Charlotte.
S. L. Costner	Sago.
J. D. Cowan	Due West, S. C.
Charles Henry Dunn	Matthews.
Z. W. Foster	Biddleville.
Alexander Gaston	Savannah, Ga.
J. W. Grier	Steele Creek.
J. W. Gross	Derita
W. H. Jackson	Anderson, S. C.
S. W. James	Camden, S. C.
C. N. Jenkins	Wellford, S. C.
A. B. Johnson	Guthresville, S. C.
C. B. Johnson	Greenville S. C.
R. P. Johnson	Jetersville, Va.
† J. H. W. Kelley	Louisburg.
Edgar Leighton	Timmons ville, S. C.
J. J. Mason	Keeling, Tenn
J. E. Mebanes	Durham.
J. H. Miller	Grahamville, S. C.

* Deceased,

† Suspended.

S. P. Mitchell	Mayesville, S. C.
W. A. Pethel	Charlotte.
R. A. Pindle	Abbeville, S. C.
P. T. Rison	Danville, Va.
S. L. Russell	Fort Mott, S. C.
J. J. Sharp	Monrovia Liberia, Africa.
J. A. Smith	Turnersburg.
W. H. Smith	Augusta, Ga.
G. R. Spaulding	Rosindale.
L. L. Spaulding	Rosindale.
O. F. Vick	Wilson.
William Ward	Adam's Run, S. C.
G. F. Wilson	Mayesville, S. C.
W. H. Wright	Amelia C. H., Va.

—43—

Second Year English.

W. H. Ancrum	Cash's Depot.
W. H. Arch	Quogue, L. I.
Jas. Baggett	Lumberton.
C. J. Baker	Grahamville, S. C.
Robt. Bidding	Lexington.
J. H. Cansler	Charlotte.
W. B. Catus	Mt. Airy.
R. J. Christmas	Oxford.
M. C. Cooper	Mayesville, S. C.
Ed. Crawford	Rock Hill, S. C.
W. Cureton	Cureton Store, S. C.
J. A. Davis	Pineville.
C. H. Davis	Walkup.
A. H. Dean	Wellford, S. C.
W. Dubose	Charlotte.
S. L. Fulwood	Mayesville, S. C.
C. E. Graham	Cowan's Ford.
W. A. Grigg	Biddle University.
H. W. Grigg	Biddle University.
J. C. Hargrave	Wilmington.
Mack Hardy	Spartanburg, S. C.
C. S. Hawkins	Warrenton.
J. D. Howie	Harrisburg.
W. B. Hudson	Stout.
J. L. Hughes	Mebanes.

R. C. Jackson	Savannah, Ga.
O. J. Jackson	Charlotte.
W. A. Jenkins	Steel Creek.
N. M. Johnson	Harrisburg.
J. A. Johnson	Guthresville, S. C.
Washington Leak	Erie Mills.
C. R. Means, Jr.	Charlotte.
C. R. McClure	Biddleville.
J. M. McLean	Shopton.
G. L. McLean	Bunn's Level.
E. W. Murray	Rembert, S. C.
S. N. Nance	Laurens, S. C.
J. W. Nedd	Mayesville, S. C.
J. A. Nicholson	Rockingham.
J. A. Patterson	Matthews.
Stokes Pressley	Manchester, Va.
M. Raspberry	Manchester, Va.
R. L. Russell	Walker.
Willie Russell	Winnsboro, S. C.
T. A. Sanders	Spartanburg, S. C.
T. A. Scott	Wilmington.
J. L. Scott	Danville, Va.
E. Simms	Winnsboro, S. C.
G. W. Simms	Carlisle, S. C.
W. M. Simons	Matthews.
H. W. Spaulding	Rosindale.
J. W. Starnes	Monroe.
Jno. Torrence	Lodo.
A. J. Tyson	Charlotte.
Robt. C. Terry	Gibson's Mills.
G. W. Thompson	Raleigh.
J. A. Thompson	Winnsboro, S. C.
Jno. T. Toole	Charlotte.
H. M. Toney	Mayesville, S. C.
R. O. Tyler	Biddleville.
J. B. Vaughan	Crewe, Va.
Wm. Walkup	Pineville.
C. E. Watkins	Erie Mills.
J. F. Whitley	Martindale.
C. White	Charlotte.
J. E. Young	Biddleville.

First Year English.

A. Alexander	Charlotte.
Wm. Alexander	Charlotte.
Fred Arch	Quogue, L. I.
C. W. Bradshaw	Biddleville.
R. K. Bristow	Rock Hill, S. C.
E. B. Brooks	Biddle University.
I. C. Brown	Winnsboro, S. C.
E. G. Bumpass	Durham.
Jno. Craig	Waxhaw.
W. M. Caldwell	Huntersville.
H. Cansler	Charlotte.
J. W. Carter	Mayesville, S. C.
M. Crawford	Gastonia.
Jno. Davis	Charlotte.
Wm. Davidson	Charlotte.
J. E. Hunter	Charlotte.
Jno. Feimster	Biddleville.
C. M. Fielder	Wellford, S. C.
E. C. Grigg	Biddle University.
J. W. Hill	Statesville.
E. G. Haskins	Mebanes.
T. W. Hughes	Mebanes.
S. Kirk	Coddle Creek.
L. Lineberger	Gastonia.
J. W. Lewis	Munlon, Ga.
J. W. Massey	Waxhaw.
C. T. McCanely	Huntersville.
R. J. McClain	Lodo.
E. R. McCrorey	Chester, S. C.
W. A. McCrorey	Chester, S. C.
M. Morse	Steel Creek.
J. E. Morrison	Matthews.
Walter Moore	Charlotte.
W. L. Patterson	Eastfield.
W. M. Pharr	Biddleville.
J. Phifer	Charlotte.
J. W. Pearson	Bennettsville, S. C.
R. W. Pickens	Statesville.
E. M. Reid	Nimrod.
V. F. Rudisill	Lincolnton.
Jos. Saville	Charlotte.

J. T. Smith	Charlotte.
A. Stitt	Biddleville.
S. A. Vanderhorst	Columbia, S. C.
Odie Walker	Charlotte.
R. A. Walker	Rock Hill, S. C.
M C. Wallace	Charlotte.
C. A. Ward	Lincolnton.
S. W. Withers	Steele Creek.
Mc. C. Whitley	Charlotte.
S. E. Whitley	Charlotte.
A. H. Williams	Quogue, L. I
G. L. Winn	Wedgefield, S. C.
S. Woodward	Lodo.

—54—

Total in Preparatory and Normal School 204

School of Industries.

H. A. Hunt, Superintendent.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial Department.

At present five trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Brick making, Plastering and Shoe making. Each student is allowed to have his choice of the trades being taught, but no changes will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-sixth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

WOOD WORK--H. A. Hunt, Foreman.

Carpentry and Joinery are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two Professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler-house; and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

THE PRINTING OFFICE--Wm. E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular first-class printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three first-class printing-presses.

In this office the *Africo-American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type-setting and press-work. The office is amply equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

THE SHOE SHOP.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoemakers' benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of these tools, and such work as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together new work.

By doing all the work for the students and professoes, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Tailoring and Blacksmithing, also, to organize a branch of Agriculture.

No of Students in	Carpentry	40
" " " "	Printing	37
" " " "	Shoemaking	29
" " " "	Brickwork	25
" " " "	Plastering	11
" " " "	Drawing	14
Total		136

SUMMARY.

The School of Theology.

Senior Class	5
Middle Class	4
Junior Class	9—18

The School of Arts.

Senior Class	11
Junior Class	14
Sophomore Class	12

The name of J. E. Westberry, omitted from roll of Sophomore Class by mistake.

Freshman Class	19—56
--------------------------	-------

The Preparatory and Normal School:

Senior Class	40
Junior Class	43—83
Second Year	66
First Year	54—120

The School of Industries.

In the five trades	136
	—
Total	414
Counted twice	136
	—
Total enrollment	277



PROFESSOR'S HOUSE BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—IN PROCESS OF ERECTION BY THE STUDENTS IN CARPENTRY.

The Home Department.

Rev. Geo Carson, Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and the public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars (\$8.00) per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence unless ordered by the Faculty.

General Information.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October, and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the student require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

TUTION.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged \$3 per session.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are four flourishing literary societies--the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a Moot Court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

THE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

Two large airy rooms on the first floor of the main building have been set apart as Library and Reading Room.

The former contains about 6,000 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also, a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 100 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is well supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have frequent access to Library and Reading Room under special regulations.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

PECUNIARY AID.

Candidates for the ministry, and young men of promise, will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of over \$6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

LOCATION AND DESIGN IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INSTITUTION.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late M. J. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, has been one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Board of Missions for freedmen of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers and preachers, and leaders for the race in other walks of life.

It stands at the terminus of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of 60 acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 278 colored churches, 161 ministers, multitudes of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunities for a liberal education together with the refining influence of a christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Wants of the Institution.

1st. In the language of a Secretary of the Freedmen's Board, "Permanent Endowment Funds for the adequate support of the Professors, is an imperative necessity." \$5,000 have been secured for the President's Chair.

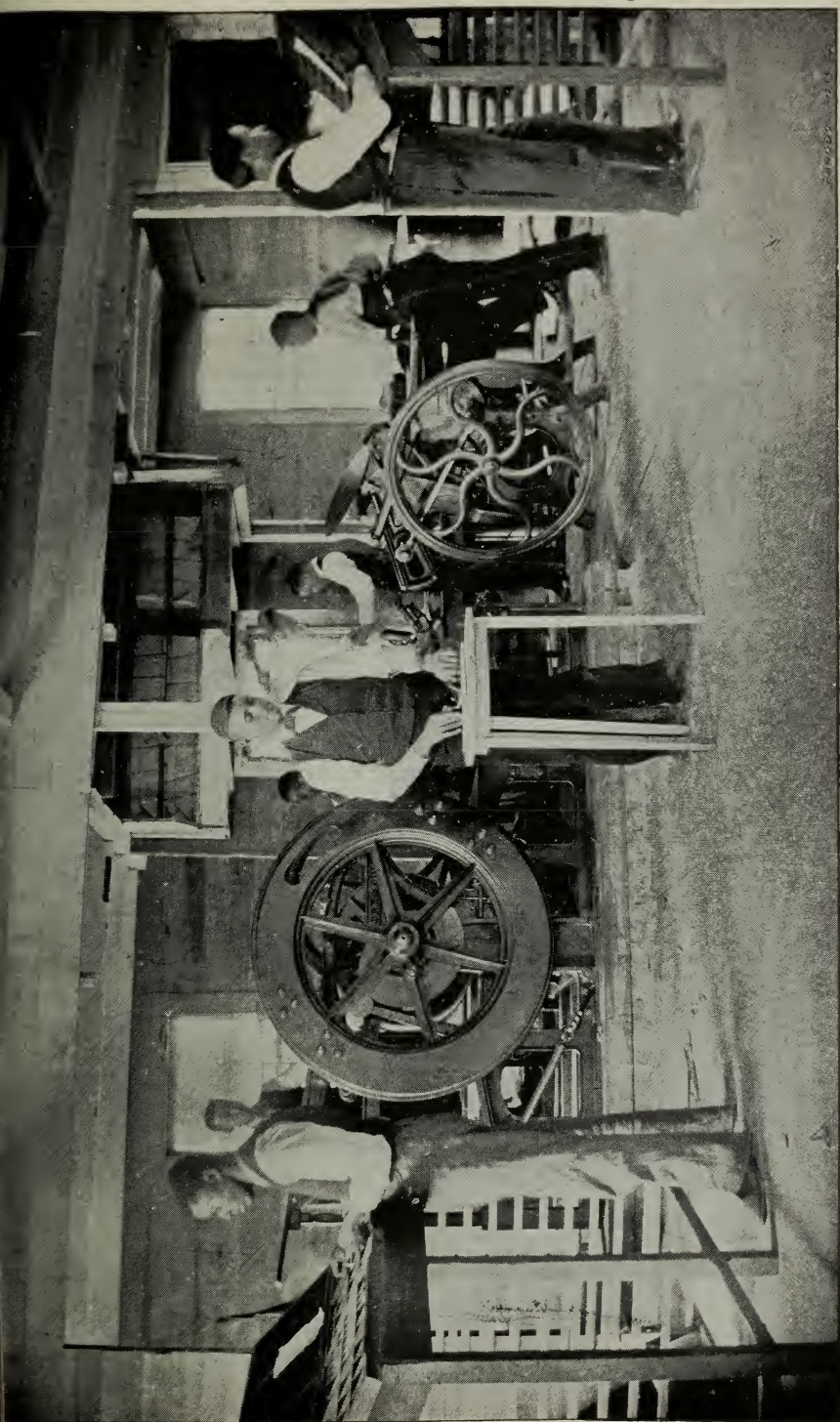
2nd. Scholarships: the establishment of which shall yield \$100 each per annum, to enable needy and promising students in the higher departments to pursue their studies, continuously, through the college year; and in addition to this a few hundred dollars annually to be placed in the hands of the Faculty, to be used at its discretion, in aiding needy and worthy students, is a great *desideratum*

3rd. Donations of Clothing, for distribution among needy students, are earnestly solicited.

4th. Useful books for the Library are much needed, works of reference, biography, history and science. A Library Fund is much needed, that purchases may be made from time to time of new and useful books.

5th. Three thousand and five hundred dollars to aid in enlarging and improving the School of Industries.

6th. Twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) for the erection and fitting up of a substantial brick dormitory for the accommodation of 250 students.



INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—SECTION OF PRINTING OFFICE.

Conclusion.

No Institution in the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic States, and are scattered in their school and church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only Institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian Church in the South; and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among eight millions of Afro-Americans. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men

The *importance* in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen*:—

“What is done,” say they, “for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedmen.”

“Indifference to the Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who will build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?”

The *Presbyterian Journal* says:

“Aiming to do a thorough work of education, there can be no question that it (Biddle University) is already doing a great work with the promise of still greater results hereafter.”

Rev E. P. Cowan, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions for Freedmen, says;

“The best argument in favor of Biddle University as at present organized, is the good condition in which it now is, and the good work that is now being done. This can be seen by any one who will take the time and trouble to visit the place and examine for himself.

"The order and decorum of the students is remarkable. The rules are stringent, and obeyed. The buildings are well kept.

"The Industrial Department is better organized and more efficient than it ever was before in the history of the Institution. Professor Hunt, a graduate of Atlanta University, is a practical carpenter.

"Look into the shoe shop and you find a dozen young men (the room will hold no more) who an hour before were reading Greek and Latin; now they are sitting on cobblers' benches and are driving wooden pegs. In the next room a dozen or more are setting type, while two others are turning a large printing-press, and a third man is "feeding" the machine.

"I visited every class room in the institution, and found the instructor able to instruct; the learner able to learn. I devoutly wish every friend of the work could visit the school. If this were possible, the University would have all the money it needs. Its professors are workmen that need not be ashamed. Their work suffers most from not being known, or clearly understood. The institution is now running up to its utmost capacity as regards numbers. The boys are stowed away in their dormitories, in many cases eight in a room. Two students sleep in the engine room, and over thirty in the main building, which was never intended for dormitory purposes.

"If the University only had the necessary accommodations and scholarships, the roll would easily run up to 500. Over thirty good applications for admission this year were declined for lack of room, and lack of funds. A new dormitory seems to be an imperative necessity.

"We have come to the point where the Presbyterian Church, in its work among the freedmen, must decide whether it is going to have a large strong first class University or not. Here is our opportunity. It is a grand one. If we seize on it, future generations will say, How wise! If we neglect it, they will say, How foolish."

In the May Number of the *Church at Home and Abroad*, Rev. Edward B. Hodge, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church, says: "A recent visit to Charlotte, N. C., enabled the Secretary to make something of an inspection of the working of Biddle University. The situation of the institution is most delightful, commanding a wide view of the surrounding country. It is sufficiently far from town for the purpose of academic seclusion, and yet near enough for all purposes

of convenience. President Sanders presides over the institution with ability, prudence and skill to a degree that commends him to the favorable comments of such intelligent observers as the pastors of the Presbyterian Churches in Charlotte. It is very gratifying to find with what interest they are regarding our work among the colored people. One of them recently personally visited Biddle University and made a most acceptable address to the students. There is great need for additional room for students. The number is far larger than can be properly accommodated. It is delightful to find what an eagerness for learning the students display, and in many cases a very decided aptitude. The order and discipline of the University is excellent."

In proof of the estimation in which it is held by prominent Southern men, see the following extract from a letter by the late Hon. Z. B. Vance, United States Senator from North Carolina:

"* * * I am well acquainted with Biddle University, and I think it better circumstanced to do good than any other institution of the kind in the south. The whole people of the region are fully in accord with its objects."

From Rev. Drury Lacy, D. D., late President of Davidson College, North Carolina:

"I firmly believe that Biddle University is doing a greater work for missions, foreign and domestic, than any mission at home or abroad."

From Dr. E. Nye Hutchison:

"It is my earnest prayer that some liberal Presbyterian may fully endow Biddle University, and make it not only useful to its generation at home, but a blessing to the world."

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character, and steady, industrious habits. Every student by his enrollment contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are expected at all times to act with respect and courtesy towards their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students except day scholars, are required to attend chapel exercises each morning, general prayer meeting Saturday evening, Sabbath School and evening services on the Sabbath, as well as their regular recitations. Day scholars are required to attend chapel exercises each morning except Saturday.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and, at the same time, keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students except day scholars are required to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the Home unless excused by the faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars, and shall pay \$1.50 per term

Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed cloths, is \$8 00 per calendar month, payment two months in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the institution.

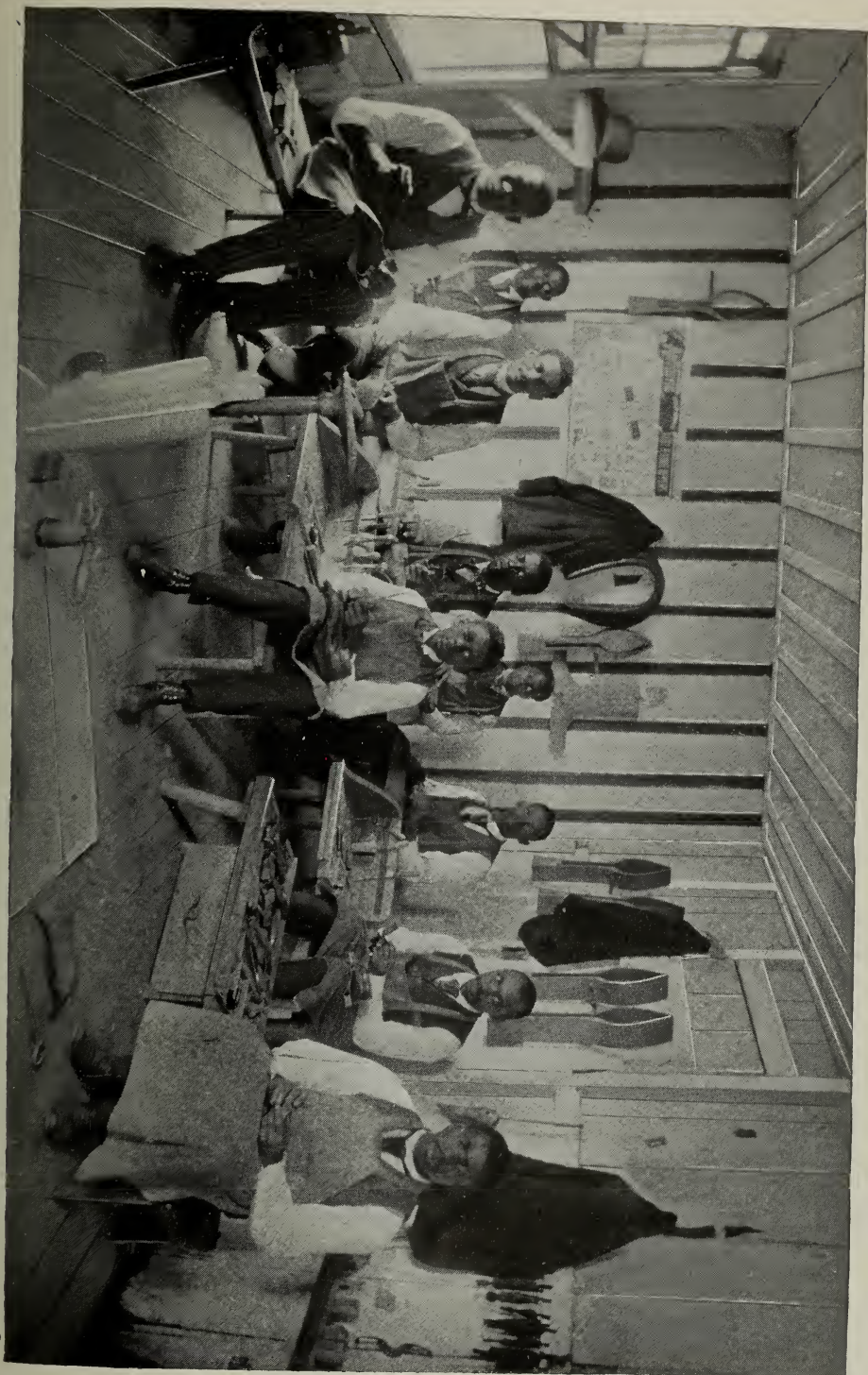
6. Day pupils must pay their dues, \$1.50 per term, at the beginning of each term, and while on the grounds be subject to all the rules of the institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all duties and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours and boisterous rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m., and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10-30 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits' wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols' and all games of chance are prohibited.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—SECTION OF SHOE SHOP.



10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends or strangers in their rooms over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character and invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on Sabbath afternoon; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect of duty, or disorder.

16. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

TIME TABLE.

6-00 A. M.—Rising Bell.	12-50 P. M.—Dinner.
6-45 " —Warning Bell.	1 45 " —Gong—1st Rec. } Bell 3
7-00 " —Breakfast,	2-30 " —Gong—2d Rec. } Mins.
8-25 " —Cadet Inspection.	3-15 " —Gong—Close. } Before.
8-30 " —Chapel, Warning Bell.	4-00 " —Work Hour Bell.
8-40 " —Chapel Bell.	5-00 " —Cadet Drill.
8-45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.	6-00 " —Supper.
9-00 " —1st Recitation. } Bell	7-00 " —Study Hours Bell.
10-00 " —2d Recitation. } Three	9-45 " —Close Study Hours Bell.
11-00 " —3d Recitation } Minutes	10-00 " —Night Bell.
12-00 M. —4th Recitation. } Before.	
12-45 P. M.—Close.	

STUDY HOURS.

MONDAY . . From 7-00 to 9 45 P. M.	THURSDAY From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.
TUESDAY . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	FRIDAY . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.
WEDNESDAY From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	SATURDAY From 9 00 to 12 A. M.

MEETINGS.

SUNDAY 8-30 A. M., Warn'g S. S. Bell.	SUNDAY 7-30 P. M., Ch. Warn'g Bell.
SUNDAY 8-40 A. M., S. S. B-ll.	SUNDAY 7-50 P. M., Church Bell.
SUNDAY 8.45 A. M., Gong.	SUNDAY 8-00 P. M., Church Gong.
TUESDAY 6-30 P. M., Students' Prayer Meeting.	
THURSDAY 6-30 P. M., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.	
FRIDAY 7 00 to 9-45 P. M., Societies.	

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof

(Signed) A. B

University Calendar.

1894.

Friday, June 1, 7-30 p m Preparatory closing exercises. Address by Rev. A. J. Tate, A. B., of Greensboro.

Sunday, June 3, 3 p. m. Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.

Monday, June 4, 7-30 p m Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 5, 3 p. m Address before the Alumni by Bishop C. C. Petty, D. D., Class of '78.

Wednesday, June 6, 10 30 a m. Commencement Exercises. At 3 p. m., Annual Address by Rev. H. T. McClelland, D. D., of Pittsburg, Pa.

Tuesday, Oct. 2, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins,

Wednesday, Oct. 3, First term begins.

Friday, Dec 21, Winter Vacation begins

1895.

Thursday, Jan. 24, Day of Prayer for Colleges

Thursday, Feb. 1, Second Term begins.

Friday, March 29, Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies.

Wednesday, June 5, Commencement.

Quarto-Centennial Addenda.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

Biddle University, Charlotte, N. C., is the outgrowth of what was at first and for a number of years, known as Biddle Memorial Institute. At the close of the war between the States, which resulted in the emancipation of the colored people of the South, a few consecrated christian missionaries—among them Rev. S. C. Alexander, now of Millerstown, Pa. and Rev. W. G. Miller—who were engaged in gathering the colored people into churches, appreciating the pressing demands for a school in which the future leaders of the people might be trained, and foreseeing in some measure the possibilities of the future of such an institution, amid such favorable surroundings, set about devising such plans as would secure the desired results.

The Presbytery of Catawba had been formed, and the movement for the School was formally inaugurated by the Presbytery at a meeting in the old Charlotte Presbyterian Church, corner of D and 4th streets in that city, April 7th, 1867. A plan of the Institute was adopted, and Revs. S. C. Alexander and W. G. Miller were elected teachers in said Institution to be associated equally in the conduct and management of the same. Rev. W. G. Miller was sent as a commissioner to the General Assembly that year. He was authorized by the Presbytery, with the advice and consent of the General Assembly's Committee on Freedmen, to act as financial agent for the Institution during the Summer following. In the meantime the organization and conduct of the infant Institution as well as the erection of a suitable building was placed in charge of Rev. Mr. Alexander, who was then on the ground with his family. These were the first steps toward the realization of the idea of an Institution for the purpose of training colored men in this region, which had been in contemplation for more than a year previous, but which had been held in abeyance by the want of funds.

Some months previous the matter had been brought to the notice of Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, an excellent christian lady of Philadelphia, Pa., who had noted an appeal on behalf of the work in one of the church papers, and who pledged \$1400 for the cause. Grateful for this first and generous contribution, the colored people themselves, who had learned that her late husband had yielded his valuable life in the cause of the Union and human freedom, requested of Mrs. Biddle the privilege of perpetuating his memory in connection with this school, which was granted; and accordingly it was named "The Biddle Memorial Institution," and was subsequently chartered by the Legislature of North Carolina under that designation. From that time forward Mrs. Biddle has been an abiding and helpful friend of the School, watching its development and rejoicing in its growth and usefulness with all the solicitude of a devoted patroness.

The first session commencing May 1, 1867 and continuing five months had 8 or 10 students. These consisted of discreet and pious young men (some of them not very young) of good ability and possessing a knowledge of the simple elementary branches of an education. In the primary branches they were under the instruction of the teachers of the parochial school and under Prof. Alexander's instruction in the Bible and Catechism. They were also employed as catechists and assisted in that capacity in the care of the churches, six of which had now been organized in and in the region around Charlotte.

The question of a location for the Institution was a very perplexing one. The proposed location in the vicinity of the old church, in the city, was far from satisfactory. The site which the University now occupies was lying waste and was the property of Col. W. C. Myers, a wealthy citizen of Charlotte. When approached he thought he could not sell the 8 acres desired, but was willing to sell the entire tract, 130 acres for \$3,000! That was far beyond the means at command and the offer had to be declined, and the plan to build on the undesirable lot in the city was proceeded with to this extent: When the first load of lumber was being removed to the spot the teams were met in the street by Col. Myers, who having learned the purpose, said, "Don't put up your building there, the location is not a suitable one. I will donate a site (8 acres) on the tract on the Beatty's Ford road." It was decided to accept it on the spot. The teams were turned and driven to the ground on which Biddle now stands. Here the hand of Providence was conspicuously manifested, as often before and since in behalf of the

Institution. The noble and generous souled Col. Myers has lived to witness the splendid results for God and humanity of his timely act in behalf of a struggling and rising people

The late United States Senator, Zebulon B. Vance, should also be mentioned as contributing \$50 to the cause.

In 1867 added to Mrs. Biddle's gifts was that of \$10 000 in several appropriations from the Freedmen's Bureau, which completed the Institute building 54 x 50, two professors' houses, a student's dormitory, stable, a fence around the grounds and sunk a well. All was complete and ready to be occupied in August, 1869, just 25 years ago, when the work was fully organized.

In the spring of 1869 Rev. Mr. Miller removed to Statesville and his connection with the school became merely nominal until December of the same year when his relation thereto wholly ceased.

Under Professor Alexander the school was opened in the new accommodations, the latter part of September of the same year. He organized the School in two Departments—a preparatory in which pupils in primary studies were received from Charlotte and surrounding country, and a higher department in which those who were under training with a view to teaching and preaching were instructed

In September 1869, Rev. Wm Alexander, a brother of Rev. S. C. Alexander, now Dr. Alexander of the Theological Seminary, of San Rafael, California, was elected the first President of Biddle Institute but he declined, having received and accepted a call to the church of San Jose, Cal. Rev. S. Mattoon D. D., was then elected, and he accepted the Presidency. He assumed the duties of his long and successful career in the Presidency of the Institution in February 1870. Rev. S. C. Alexander continued in the Institution until May 1871, when he terminated his connection with Biddle Institute and the work among the colored people of the South. It has been seen that Rev. S. C. Alexander bore a devoted and conspicuous part in laying deep and strong the foundations of Biddle University, and it will lend special interest to the approaching Quarto-Centennial exercises that (D V) he will be present and make an address. Referring to this in a recent letter, Rev. Mr. Alexander says: "Five years of my life I gave to this work in its most critical and trying period, and especially to laying the foundation of your now noble University. They were trying years, full of self denying work and calling for constant patience and prayer; but I was wonderfully supported by divine grace, and never for a moment lost faith in its utmost success. I never felt

seriously the pressure of southern white opposition or contempt. My conviction of the essential righteousness of the work and of the Master's favor in it, rendered me proof against anything of that kind. I only deplored what seemed to hinder or retard the work, and nothing more than the apathy and want of liberality on the part of its friends North."

Rev. S. C. Logan, D. D., now of Scranton, Pa., was corresponding secretary of the Freedmen's Committee of the Presbyterian Church during the years covering the infancy of the Institution, and in that capacity took a leading part in establishing the work.

The burning of Dr. Mattoon's house in the fall of 1879 was not only a material loss, but resulted in a loss of the official records of the school. It seems, however, that from that period forward a persistent and successful effort was made to raise the standard of scholarship in the school, so that at present, as indicated in the annual catalogue (and what is put therein is being taught), the curriculum holds a reputable rank among those of similar institutions elsewhere. Under the eminently successful presidency of Dr. Mattoon, seconded, supported and aided in it all by that "noblest woman of them all," Mrs. M. L. Mattoon, three things were accomplished, namely: The prejudices of the community against the school were largely overcome and opposition was changed to friendship. Secondly, the policy adopted by his predecessors of developing an evangelistic work with the growth of the school was broadened and deepened. Thirdly, the material resources of the institution were greatly strengthened and the facilities enlarged.

In this connection, Rev. Thomas Laurence, D. D., late a Professor of Hebrew and Greek in Biddle, now Principal of the Collegiate and Normal Institute at Asheville, N. C., should receive a just meed of praise for the conspicuous and successful part borne by him in securing the main building of the University, which is the crowning glory of its material appointments. Under this administration should be mentioned also two other excellent men who left their impress upon Biddle and the young men brought under their influence. The one is Rev. J. H. Shedd, D. D., now a missionary in Persia. He brought to the work a completeness of scholarship and a Christian zeal, whose influence still lingers among us in a marked manner. The other is Rev. Robert M. Hall, A. M., now a pastor at Plymouth, Ill. A scholar of fine attainments, a Christian of deep and fervent piety, Mr. Hall is a man of childlike simplicity and withal a consistent and terrible opponent of wrong.

Prof George L. White impressed himself upon the life of Biddle by the reforms made in the Boarding Department of the school, which remains substantially as planned by him.

A number of other teachers served long and well under Dr. Mattoon.

In 1884 Rev W. A. Halliday was elected President to succeed Dr. Mattoon. His administration was short and uneventful.

Dr Halliday was succeeded by Rev. W. F. Johnson, D. D., whose administration is especially noted for the higher elevation still of the standard of scholarship in the school.

The present administration came in June 1, 1891.

The charter of the Institution was changed by the Legislature of North Carolina in 1883 and it became "Biddle University," with the property vested in a Board of Trustees, and a clause in said charter making it the perpetual heritage of the colored people in connection with the Presbyterian Church.

As to the character, work and influence of the graduates of Biddle, it must suffice to refer the reader to the list of the graduates printed in these Quarto-Centennial Addenda, in connection with whom should be considered the hundreds who have attended upon the classes of the Institution without graduating.

Five of the Alumni are members of the present Faculty of the Institution.

And as to the present status and outlook of Biddle University, the reader is referred to the Annual Catalogue in the preceeding pages.

GRADUATES.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

Class of '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POST OFFICE.
B F McDowell . . .	Minister and Teacher	Greenville, S C
Calvin McCurdy . .	Honorably Retired	Rome, Ga
Eli Walker	Minister	Red Springs, N C

Class of '74.

Matthew Ijames . . .	Minister	Shopton, N C
----------------------	--------------------	--------------

Class of '76.

M G Haskins	Minister and Teacher	Mebane, N C
---------------------	----------------------	-------------

' Class of '77.

P G Lowrie	Minister and Teacher	Wadesboro, N C
B F Russell	Minister	Black Stock, S C
John G Murray . . .	Minister	Mooreville, N C

Class of '80.

J P Crawford, A M .	Minister	Manning, S C
James A Rainey, . .	Minister	Rock Hill, S C

Class of '81.

J C Simmons, A B .	Minister	Darlington, S C
R P Wyche, A M . .	Minister	Charlotte, N C
A D Waugh, A M . .	Minister	Spartanburg, S C

Class of '82.

A C Johnson, A B .	Minister	Columbia, S C
D R Stokes, A B . .	Teacher	Texas
Adam Frayer, A B .	Minister	Walterboro, S C

Class of '83.

W A Alexander AM .	Minister	Plainfield, N J
M J Seabrook, B S .	Minister	Sumter, S C
T A Attles, A B		Deceased, '90
E H Garland, A B .	Minister	Texas
I F Miller	Minister	Winnsboro, S C

Class of '84.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
W E Partee, A M	Minister	Jacksonville, Fla
G S Leeper, A M	Minister	Gastonia, N C
I D Davis, A M	Minister	Winnsboro, S C

Class of '85.

D Brown, AM	Minister	Wilmington, N C
G W White	Minister	Bamberg, S C

Class of '87.

A F Graham, BS	Minister	Biddleville, N C
F B Perry, AM	Prof. and Missionary, Monrovia, Liberia, Africa	
S F Young, BS	Minister	Shaw's Store, Va
W H Shepperson	Minister	Chula, Va
P G Drayton, AB	Professor and Minister	Biddle University

Class of '88.

N Bell	Minister	Huntersville, N C
J W King	Minister	Shelby, N C
B F Murray, BS	Minister	Cleveland, N C
F L Brodie	Minister	Due West, S C
A U Frierson	Professor	Biddle University
B L Glenn	Minister	Newnan, Ga

Class of '89.

E W Carpenter AB	Minister	Madison, Ga
I E Hardy	Minister	Fountain Inn, S C
S F Wentz, AB	Minister	Statesville, N C
A M Caldwell	Minister	Greensboro, Ga
Wm Hairston, BS	Minister	Biddleville, N C
Joseph Williams, AB	Teacher	Clinton, S C

Class of '90.

A J. Tate, AB	Minister	Greensboro, N C
---------------	--------------------	-----------------

Class of '91.

D D Davis	Minister	Greenwood, S C
L J Melton	Minister	Wilson, N C
J A Ramsuer, BS	Minister	Jonesboro, N C
J O'Neal Knox, BS	Minister	Charlotte, N C
J M Caldwell	Minister	Pee Dee, N C
S J Hargrave, AB	Minister, AMSZ . . .	Carbonton, N C
S G Taylor	Minister	Biddleville, N C

Class of '92.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
I M Muldrow, AB . .	Minister and Teacher . .	Cheraw, S C
D W Aiken	Minister	Winnsboro, S C
S F Frazier	Minister	Riceboro, Ga
P W Moone	Minister	Wellford, S C
F L Toatley	Minister	Lancaster, S C

Class of '93.

P W Russell, AB . .	Minister	Goldsboro, N C
S C Thompson, AB .	Minister	Camden, S C

Class of '94.

H L Peterson, AB	C M Young, AB	J A Tillman, AB
	N N Gregg, AB	

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Class of '76.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
D W Culp, AM, DD .	Physician	Palatka, Fla

Class of '77

W I Lewis, AB . . .	Editor	Savannah, Ga
J A Rattley, AM . .	Pension Dep't	Washington, D C
R P Wyche, AM . .	Minister	Charlotte, N C
J P Crawford, AM . .	Minister	Manning, S C
J A Rainey, AM . .	Minister	Rock Hill, S C

Class of '78.

C C Pettey, DD Bp .	A M E Z Church . . .	New Berne, N C
A D Waugh, AB . .	Minister	Spartanburg, S C
D R Stokes, AB . .	Teacher	Texas

Class of '79

W A Alexander, AM .	Minister	Plainfield, N J
Adam Frayer, AB .	Minister	Walterboro, S C
N W Harlee, AB . .	Teacher	Dallas, Texas
J C Simmons, AB . .	Minister	Darlington, S C

Class of '80.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
T A Attles, AB		Deceased '90
E H Garland, AB	Minister	Texas
A C Johnson, AB	Minister	Columbia, S C
M J Seakrook, BS	Minister	Sumter, S C

Class of '81.

I D Davis, AM	Minister	Winnsboro, S C
G S Leeper, AM	Minister	Gastonia, N C
Wm E Partee, AM	Minister	Jacksonville, Fla
R H Richardson, AB	Private Secretary	Washington, D C

Class of '82.

R M Alexander, AM	Prin. Graded School	Spartanburg, S C
D Brown, AM	Minister	Wilmington, N C
E B Craig, AB		Deceased '83
J F K Simpson, AM	Teacher, State Normal	Fayetteville, N C

Class of '83.

Geo E Davis, AM	Prof. Bid. Univ.	Charlotte, N C
P G Hammett, BS	Prin. Parochial School	Spartanburg, S C
F M Martin, AM	Prin. State Normal	Salisbury, N C

Class of '84.

A F Graham, BS	Minister	Biddleville, N C
F B Perry, AM	Prof. Liberia College	Liberia, Africa
H S Thompson, AB	Teacher	Dallas, Texas
S F Young, BS	Minister	Shaw's Store, Va

Class of '85.

A U Frierson, AM	Prof. Bid. Univ.	Charlotte, N C
F P Laney, AB	Physician	Washington, D C
J S Perry, AB	Teacher	Calahan, Fla
A Robertson, AB	Teacher	Greenville, S C
J B Seveli, AB	Teacher	Texas
B F Murray, BS	Minister	Cleveland, N C

Class of '86.

E W Carpenter, AB	Minister	Madison, Ga
A A Dryer, AB		Deceased '86
Wm Hairston, BS	Minister	Biddleville, N C
J Knox, BS	Minister	Charlotte, N C
G J Melton		Deceased '90

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
S F Wentz, AB . .	Minister	Statesville, N C
J S Williams, AB . .	Teacher	Clinton. S C
S J Spencer, AB . .	Prin. Graded School . .	Texarkana, Tex
A N Ritchie, AB . .	Teacher	Fla

Class of '87.

P H Brown, AB . .	Mailing Clerk	Columbia, S C
A P Butler, BS . .	Teacher	Laurens, S C
Lindsey Hunley, AB	Teacher	Mocksville, N C

Class of '88

J D Martin, AB . .	Prof. Bid. Univ	Charlotte, N C
S B Pride, AB . .	Prof. Bid. Univ	Charlotte, N C
S B Young, BS . .		Deceased '89
J A Ramseur, BS . .	Minister	Jonesboro, N C

Class of '89.

S J Hargrave, AB . .	Minister	Carbonton, N C
J C Johnson, AB . .		Deceased '92
W T Reid, AB . .	Mail Carrier	Macon, Ga
I M Muldrow, AB . .	Minister	Cheraw, S C
A J Tate, AB . .	Minister	Greensboro, N C

Class of '90.

J M Boger, AB . .		Deceased '94
P W Russell, AB . .	Minister	Goldsboro, N C
S C Thompson, AB .	Minister	Camden, S C
R W Williamson, AB	Lawyer	New Berne, N C

Class of '91.

Wm A Byrd, AB . .	Student Prin. The. Sem	Princeton, N J
H L Peterson, AB .	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, NC
J A Tillman, AB . .	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, NC
C M Young, AB . .	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, NC
N N Gregg, AB . .	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, NC
H B Rice, AB . .	R. M. S.	Columbia, S C
W A Walker, AB . .	Editor	Chester, S C

Class of '92.

H L McCrory, AB .	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, N C
R L Douglass, AB .	Teacher	Winnsboro, S C
D S Collier, AB . .	Theological Dep't . . .	Lincoln Univ , Pa
J P Woolridge, AB .	Theological Dep't . . .	Lincoln Univ., Pa
E W Allen, AB . .	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, NC

Class of '93.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
J J Robinson, AB . .	Teacher	Greenville, S C
W H Morrow, AB . .	Princeton Theo Sem. .	Princeton, N J
T H Ayers, AB . . .	Princeton Theo. Sem. .	Princeton, N J
L B Ellerson, AB . .	Princeton Theo. Sem. .	Princeton, N J
G E Cæsar, AB . . .	Princeton Theo. Sem. .	Princeton, N J
W P Donnell, AB . .	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, NC
T R Veal, AB	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, NC
W B Middleton, AB .	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, NC
J H Cooper, AB . . .	Theological Dep't . . .	B. U. Charlotte, NC
P G Drayton, AB . .	Prof. Bid Univ.	Charlotte, N C
J H Hutten, AB . . .	Teacher, Haines Ins. . .	Augusta, Ga

Class of '94.

J E Bowman	J A Rollins	Junius Gregg
A P Allison	C H Shute	J M Vaughan
W D Hood	A James	S. M. Plair
	H H Muldrow	

NORMAL AND PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

Class of '88.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
E W Allen	Theological Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, NC
D S Collier	Theological Dep't . . .	Lincoln Univ, Pa
J S Cooper	Theological Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, NC
F S Frazier	Teacher	Fleming, Ga
J R Malloy	Teacher	Laurinburg, N C
S S McCoy	Teacher	Laurinburg, N C
W H Mumford		Deceased
J M McGriff	Teacher	Winnsboro, S C
Wm F Ritchie	Teacher	Abbeville, S C
Wm Thompson		Deceased
T L Toatley	Minister	Lancaster, S C
J P Woolridge	Theological Dep't . . .	Lincoln Univ, Pa

Class of '88.

T H Ayers	Theological Sem	Princeton, N J
G E Caesar	Theological Sem	Princeton, N J
W P Donnell	Theological Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, NC

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
L B Ellerson	Theological Sem	Princeton, N J
I L Harris	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J H Hutten	Prof Haines Institute . .	Augusta, Ga

Class of '91.

H H Cardwell	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J H Clement	College Dep't	Bid Univ Charlotte, N C
R C Duncan		Deceased
J E Harris	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J P Harrison	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
A J Jefferson	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
A P Johnson	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
W L Metz	College Dep't	Bid Univ Charlotte, N C
W M Pressley	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
D E Speed	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
W H Stinson	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
Guy Wadsworth	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J W Watkins	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
F H Watkins	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J S Tyler		Charlotte, N C
C C Thompson	Printer	Lincolnton, N C
J Q Moses	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
A L Montgomery		Paw Creek, N C
Wm M Malloy		Laurinburg, N C
A L Martin	Theological Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, NC

Class of '90.

S F Frazier	Minister	Riceboro, Ga
J E Graham		Concord, N C
Junius Gregg	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
W D Hood	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
Anderson James	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
Wm T Johnson		Wilmington, N C
J J Jordan		Rock Hill, S C
M R McCain	Teacher	Walkup, N C
C S McFadden		Sardinia, S C
S B McLamb	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
C S McMillan		Laurinburg, N C
H H Muldrow	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
S M Plair	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J M Steele		Rock Hill, S C.
J W Still	College Dep't	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
C H Shute	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J M Vaughan	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
C F Woolridge		Bradley's, S C

Class of '89.

T R Veal	Theological Dep't .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, NC
F O Johnson	Not Known	Not Known
H C Littles	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
Wm Means	Teacher	Winnsboro, S C
Wm H Morrow	Theological Sem . . .	Princeton, N J
W B Middleton	Theological Dep't .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, NC
J A Rollins	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
C E Radford	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J J Robinson	Teacher	Greenville, S C
C L Sawyer		Winnsboro, S C
D C Stubbs		Bennettsville, S C
J J L Taylor	U S Army	
F W Thompson		Deceased
E O Woodard	Medical Student . . .	Raleigh, N C

Class of '90.

John J Agurs	Teacher	Chester, S C
A P Allison	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
B B Benjamin		Sardinia, S C
J E Bowman	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J A Ellerbe		Cheraw, S C

Class of '92.

R J Boulware	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
W H Carroll	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
Wm M Flowers	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
S J Grier	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J M Henderson	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J A Pethel	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
A W Scott	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J H Sampson	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J W Westbrook	Painter	Chester, S C
J E Westberry	College Dep't . . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
E E Evans		Cheraw, S C
B B Funderburk	Farmer	Cheraw, S C
T M Elrod		Peidmont, S C.

Class of '93.

NAME.	WORK.	POSTOFFICE.
F J Anderson . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
H W Bates . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
W R Conners . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
E W Ellis . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
L Fielder . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J J Frazier . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
E W Gregg . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
M J Jackson . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
M H Lewis . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
G A Morrow . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J E Powe . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
F C Sadgwar, Jr . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
W T Singleton . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
J E Smith . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
W H Spann . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
I D L Torrence . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
S L Young . . .	College Dep't . .	Bid Univ, Charlotte, N C
Z Alexander	H Harry	J W Morrison
J R Alsobrooks	W L Hudson	T W Nance
F M Boulware	J M Johnson	I H Russell
E C Byers	L W Johnson	J E Walker
L B Cooper	J A Lightner	B M Ward
J E Craig	I M Martin	J H Warren
T H Davis	J L Massey	F Watson
Z A Dockery	W L McNair	D F White
J E Tice	J C McNeill	R E Williams
T G Frierson	S I Moone	R A Wilson
	J W Young	

SUMMARY.

School of Theology	62
School of Arts	96
Normal and Preparatory School	147
Total	305

CATALOGUE

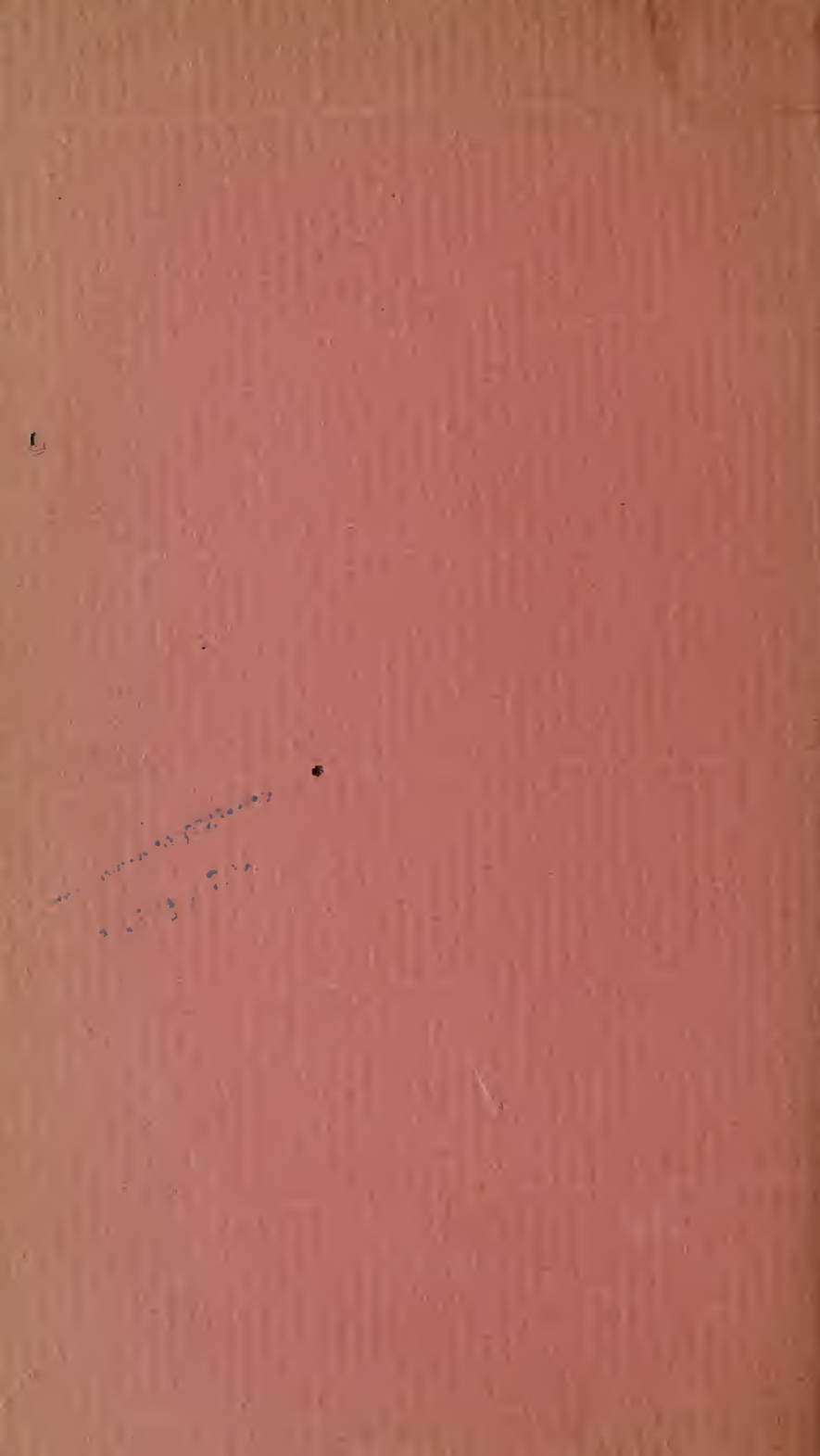
OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1894-95

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA LIBRARY
AUG 15 1910



UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

AUG 15 1916



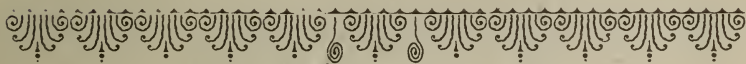
BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—MAIN BUILDING, AND LOGAN HALL IN THE DISTANCE.



TWENTY-SIXTH
ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF
Biddle University,
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
1894-95.



UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMEN OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.



Board of Trustees.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1895.

REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.
REV. J. P. E. KUMLER, D. D., Pittsburg, Pa.
MR. ROBERT S. DAVIS, Pittsburg, Pa.
J. C. MCCOMBS, Esq., Pittsburg, Pa.
PROF. J. C. MARQUIS, Chester, S. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1896.

REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkeville, Va.
REV. R. P. WYCHE, Charlotte, N. C.
REV. W. R. COLES, Aiken, S. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1897.

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, Statesville, N. C.
REV. S. LOOMIS, A. M., Tryon City, N. C.
REV. H. N. PAYNE, D. D., Atlanta, Ga.
MR. C. S. RIGGS, Pittsburg, Pa.
MR. A. BRADY, Charlotte, N. C.

Officers.

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, PRESIDENT.
MR. A. BRADY, TREASURER.
REV. R. P. WYCHE, SECRETARY.

Faculty.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical
Theology.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., PH. D.
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis and German.

REV. YORKE JONES, A. B.,
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidence.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

PROF. GEORGE E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. F. BROOKS, D. D.,
Professor and Principal of Preparatory School.

J. D. MARTIN, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

P. G. DRAYTON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

H. A. HUNT, A. B.,
Superintendent of the School of Industries.

REV. DAVID BROWN, A. M.,
Superintendent of Home, and College Pastor.

A. U. FRIERSON,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

The School of Theology.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., PH. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

REV. YORKE JONES, A. B.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Assistant Professor of Greek Exegesis.

Senior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE.	GRAD.
Edward Wm. Allen A. B.	Winnsboro, S. C.	Biddle . . .	'92
Henry L. McCrorey, A. B.	Chester, S. C.	Biddle . . .	'92
James M. McCay, . . .	Ridgeway, S. C.	Biddle	
Hyder M. Stinson B. S.	Land's Ford, "	Biddle . . .	'92

—4—

Middle Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE.	GRAD.
Jas. Henry Cooper, B. S.	Mayesville, S. C.	Biddle . . .	'93
Ashas A. Crooke, A. B.	Monroe, N. C.	Livingstone.	'93
William P. Donnell A. B.	Monroe, N. C.	Biddle	'93
Alexander L. Martin, . .	Biddleville N. C.	Biddle	
Walter B. Middleton, A. B.	Charleston, S. C.	Biddle . . .	'93
John Cary Stanton, . . .	Sandifer, N. C.	Whiting	
Timothy R. Veal, B. S.	Feasterville, S. C.	Biddle . . .	'93
Dennis Compentte Wilkes	Chester, S. C.	Biddle	
P. Arthur White, A. B.	Richmond, Ky.	Berea . . .	'93

—9—

Junior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE.	GRAD.
Junius Gregg, A. B. . . .	Sumter, S. C. . . .	Biddle . . .	'94
Warren D. Hood, B. S. . . .	Charlotte	Biddle . . .	'94
James E. A. Jeffrey, . . .	Br. Guiana, Demerara, S. A.		
Joseph A. Rollins, A. B. . .	Charleston, S. C. . .	Biddle . . .	'94
Charles H. Shute, A. B. . .	Charlotte	Biddle . . .	'94
Daniel Shadd	Monroe, N. C. . . .	Shaw	
Total Number in School of Theology			19.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

JUNIOR YEAR—First Term.

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual . . .	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	[2]	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	

JUNIOR YEAR—Second Term.

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual . . .	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
BIBLE HISTORY	[2]	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	

MIDDLE YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[2]	
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry . . .	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[2]	
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	[4]	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry . . .	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	

 OLD TESTAMENT---Professor Bissell.

1. During 1892-3, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitations five times a week throughout the year. Text book : Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid upon the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflections of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboards and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-4, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapters of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

NEW TESTAMENT---Professor Bissell.

1. During 1893-4, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will read the remaining three Gospels with reference to the Harmony, and, also, to the distinctive character of each of the four Gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with exegesis, twice a week through the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with exegesis, twice a week, through the year. The other epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be

assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY---Dr. Sanders.

In this Department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this to read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparations for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms, and sources of Theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; the Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; the sacraments; eschatology.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics.—Professor Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary Course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text book on the “Preparation and Delivery of Sermons” is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of Text books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the

symbols of the church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by use of text book.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's relation and duty to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Senior year, Dr. Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?," and the Book of Discipline are used as text books, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY---Prof. Jones.

Since Sacred History is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane History is pointed out and attention is given to Archaeology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle class and is taught by lectures and with text book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.

INFORMATION.

ADMISSION.

This School is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church ; that they possess competent talent; and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological School seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

EXCEPTIONAL CASES.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full college course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

PERIOD OF STUDY.

The regular course of study, as in the other Seminaries of the Church, covers a period of three full years.

PRACTICAL WORK.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with study, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

ROOMS.

The rooms in Divinity Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological Students. These rooms are furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and are heated by steam.

EXPENSES.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.  There is a charge of \$8.00 per month for board, in connection with the Boarding Department where all students living on the grounds are required to board. This fee of \$8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

Books can be bought on the ground at a liberal discount.

THE EXAMINATION.

The next Annual Examination will be conducted during the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take this examination, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take it, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

School of Arts.

FACULTY OF ARTS.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

REV. YORKE JONES, A. B.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidence
of Christianity.

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Assistant in Latin.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

COURSES, DEGREES, AND TERMS OF ADMISSION.

The School of Arts embraces two courses of study, the Classical and the Scientific. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK	Xenophon's Anabasis, Books, I, II, III, IV .	[4]
"	Grammar, Godwin	[4]
LATIN	Virgil, Greenough	[4]
"	Allen and Greenough	[4]
HISTORY	Myers	[3]
BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS . . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[2]
GREEK	Homer, Iliad Books I, II, III	[4]
LATIN	Horace, Satires and Epistles	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Physics, Gage	[3]
BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[2]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS . . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK	Xenophon's Memorabilia	[4]
LATIN	Tacitus's Germania and Agricola	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood.	[3]
BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[2]

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS . . .	Plane Trigonometry and Ana'l Geometry .	[3]
GREEK	Plato, Apology and Crito	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE .	Astronomy, Young	[4]
RHETORIC	Genung	[4]

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	[3]
GREEK	New Testament, one of the Gospels	} [4]
“	Æschines vs. Ctesiphon	
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical Geography, Maury	[4]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[2]
RUDIMENTS PSYCHOL. Steele		[2]

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

GREEK	New Testament	[2]
CHEMISTRY	Williams	[4]
POLITICAL ECONOMY	Laughlin	[2]
LOGIC	Jevons, Hill	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY	Haven, with Lectures	[2]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[1]
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY	Barrows	[2]

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term*

GREEK	New Testament	[2]
ZOOLOGY	Steele	[4]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	Thorpe	[2]
ETHICS	Robinson	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY	Haven, with Lectures	[2]
SCIENCE AND RELIGION	Frazer	[3]

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS	Algebra and Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK OR LATIN		[4]
GERMAN		[4]
HISTORY	Myers	[3]
BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry, Wentworth	[2]
GREEK OR LATIN		[4]

GERMAN	[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE . Physics, Gage	[3]
“ “ Physical Geography, Appleton's	[4]
BIBLE	[1]
RHETORIC	[2]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK OR LATIN	[4]
GERMAN	[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE . . Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood	[3]
BIBLE	[1]
RHETORIC	[2]

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS Trigonometry and Ana'l Geometry	[3]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE . Astronomy, Young	[4]
RHETORIC Genung	[4]

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS Surveying	[3]
GREEK New Testament, one of the Gospels	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE . . Physical Geography, Maury	[4]
ENGLISH LITERATURE	[2]
RUDIMENT. PSYCHOL. Steele	[2]

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

GREEK New Testament	[2]
NATURAL SCIENCE Chemistry, Williams	[4]
POLITICAL ECONOMY Laughlin	[2]
LOGIC Jevons, Hill	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY Haven, with Lectures	[2]
ENGLISH LITERATURE	[1]
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY . Barrows	[2]
SACRED HISTORY	[2]

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

GREEK	New Testament	[2]
ZOOLOGY	Steele	[4]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT . .	Thorpe	[2]
ETHICS	Robinson	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY .	Haven, with Lectures	[2]
SCIENCE AND RELIGION .	Frazer	[3]
SACRED HISTORY . . .		[2]

Throughout the College Course there is a weekly recitation in the Bible, either in English or Greek.

Stenography, Typewriting and Book-keeping are taught as electives.

NATURAL SCIENCE---Prof. Davis.

Outline.

<i>Physics</i> —Five months	4 times a week.
<i>Botany</i> —Three months	“ “ “
<i>Physical Geography</i> —Four months	“ “ “
<i>Astronomy</i> —Four months	“ “ “
<i>Chemistry</i> —Five months	“ “ “
<i>Zoology</i> —Three months	“ “ “

1. Physics.

During the Sophomore year the following topics, with others, will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases. Acoustics; Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the first five months of the Senior year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the

course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory works will be furnished the student at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The second half of the Junior year is devoted to the study of Astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Theory of tides and lunar eclipses, and elements of a planet's orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last three months of the Sophomore year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steele's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the first half of the Junior year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE---Prof. Davis.

Harkness's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference throughout the course.

Freshman Year: First and Second Terms—Virgil's *Æneid*, first four books. Second term, Juvenal's *Satires*.

Sophomore Year: First and Second Terms—Satires and Epistles of Horace. Special attention will be given to scanning the metres of Horace. Lectures on Roman life, art and customs will occupy part of the last term.

GREEK---Prof. Frierson.

The course of study as outlined is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature.

The Junior Class will read from the New Testament one of the Gospels. Recitation daily till completed.

The Senior Class will read "The Acts of the Apostles", with attention to the growth of the Apostolic church. Recitation twice per week throughout the school year.

Examination required of each class.

MODERN LANGUAGE. GERMAN---Prof. Bissell.

The study of modern languages has been introduced, but for the coming year only the German will be taught, in the Scientific course, pursued by both Sophomores and Juniors.

MATHEMATICS---Prof. Pride.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Plane Geometry.—The Freshmen begin with Plane Geometry (Wentworth's), in the study of which special attention is given to the exercises for original demonstration, and that a love for and interest in the science may be developed, a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid and Spherical Geometry.—This is the prescribed course for Sophomores, and in order that the students may have a proper notion for solid figures as graphically represented on plane surfaces, they are encouraged to make their own models for illustration. This is facilitated by the co-operation of the Industrial School.

Trigonometry and Surveying.—The course for Juniors includes Trigonometry and Surveying with practical use of instruments. Special attention devoted to field work.

HISTORY---Prof. Jones.

The study of General History is carried through the Freshman year with text book and by lectures. On this subject there will be three recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

PHILOSOPHY---Dr. Hargrave.

Psychology.—Rudimentary Psychology is taught during the second term of the Junior year.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the Senior year by the use of text books and lectures.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and practical Ethics.

Rational Philosophy, or Formal and Particular Logic.—Logic is studied so as to make the student familiar with Logical Terminology and forms, and with the laws of Discursive Thought.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

Evidences of Christianity, Science and Religion, and Theism.—Instruction in these subjects is given by means of text books and class room discussions during the first term of the Senior year.

Seniors

John Henry Clement	Mocksville.
John Emmanuel Harris	Huntersville.
John Pride Harrison	Rock Hill, S. C.
Alonzo Jonathan Jefferson	Mayesville, S. C.
Archie Pleasant Johnson	Guthrisville, S. C.
Samson Bryant McLamb	Goldsboro.
William Lee Metz	Clinton, S. C.
Calvin Elias Radford	Doaksville, I. T.
Dallas Edward Speed	Henderson.
William Henry Stinson	Land's Ford, S. C.
Joseph Wallace Stitt	Matthews.

Guy Wadsworth	Clinton, S. C.
Frederick Henry Watkins	Erie Mills.

—13—

Juniors.

Robert James Boulware	Flint Hill, S. C.
Hunter Holmes Cardwell	Charlotte.
William Henry Carroll	Waukulla.
William Meridith Flowers	Cairo.
Samuel James Grier	Winnsboro, S. C.
James Monroe Henderson	Winnsboro, S. C.
James Alexander Pethel	Charlotte.
Armand Wendell Scott	Wilmington.
John Henry Sampson	Pikeville.
Henry Clay Littles	Coddle Creek.
James Washington Watkins	Martinsville, Va.
John Elliott Westberry	Mechanicsville, S. C.

—12—

Sophomores.

Floyd Joseph Anderson	Jetersville, Va.
William Randall Conners	Savannah, Ga.
Walter Chresfield Coles	Aiken, S. C.
Thaddeus Jerome Coles	Aiken, S. C.
Charles Washington Ellis	Due West, S. C.
Ludie Fielder	Wellford, S. C.
Miles Junius Jackson	Mayesville, S. C.
Moses Henderson Lewis	Greenleaf.
George Alexander Morrow	Greensboro.
Walter Thomas Singleton	Cheraw, S. C.
John Edgar Smith	Charlotte.
Issac D. L. Torrance	Huntersville.

—12—

Freshmen.

Frank Madison Boulware	Flint Hill, S. C.
Ernest Caswell Byers	Davidson.
Lucius Billinger Cooper	Sardinia, S. C.
Thomas Ebbort Craig	Waxhaw.
Thomas Henry Davis	Mayesville, S. C.
Zander Adam Dockery	Mangum.

William Lafayette Fitzgerald	Johnson City, Tenn.
Taylor Jirardeau Frierson	Sumter, S. C.
Hugh Harry	Winnsboro, S. C.
William Lorenzo Hudssn	Stout's.
John Moses Johnson	Blackstocks, S. C.
Lazarus William Johnson	Winnsboro, S. C.
Isaac McLaughlin Martin	Mechanicsville, S. C.
John Lee Massey	Waxhaw.
John Calvin McNeil	Red Springs.
Samuel Isaac Moone	Powers, S. C.
James William Morrison	Matthews.
William Randolph Muldrow	Mayesville, S. C.
Thomas William Nance	Yorkville, S. C.
James Wesley Owens	Timmons ville, S. C.
Moses Samuel Pharr	Biddleville.
James Eugene Powe	Cheraw, S. C.
Fred. Cottingham Sadgwar	Wilmington.
Isaac Henry Russell	Monroe.
John Elijah Tice	Biddle University.
John Eli Walker	Charlotte.
Beverley Major Ward	Jenning's Ordinary, Va.
Jeremiah Henry Warren	Concord.
Freeman Watson	Nottoway C. H., Va.
David French White	Richmond, Ky.
Richard Edward Williams	Goldsboro.
James Wells Young	Shelby.

—32—

Total in School of Arts 69

INFORMATION.

Students of the School of Arts are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the students of the University, except that cadet duty and services in the School of Industries are optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each

of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior class is now based upon in part and made up after the second examination, which will be given six weeks earlier each year than the general examinations, from which time the class will be excused from recitations.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term or not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 65, and any one falling below 50 in any three studies is dropped from the School.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular unless expressly excused by the Faculty,

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct or infringement of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension.

Preparatory and Normal School.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President.

REV. WILLIAM F. BROOKS, D. D.,
Principal and Professor of English.

JAS. D. MARTIN, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Latin and English:

P. G. DRAYTON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course, the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through Addition and Subtraction of Common Fractions.

CLASSICAL COURSE.**THIRD CLASS.**

Swinton's Fifth Reader, Tilden's Grammar School Geography, Grammar (Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons), United States History (Montgomery's), Arithmetic to Stocks and Bonds, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Smith's Small History), History of the Negro Race in America, Ethics for Young People.

SECOND CLASS.

LATIN First Latin Book, Tuell and Fowler.
 ENGLISH Lessons in Language, Tarbell,
 MATHEMATICS . . . Arithmetic & Algebra, Wentworth.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 SPELLING Once a week throughout the year.
 DOLE'S AMERICAN CITIZEN.

FIRST CLASS.**First Term.**

LATIN Cæsar.
 Grammar, Allen & Greenough.
 GREEK Beginner's Greek, White.
 Grammar, Goodwin.
 ENGLISH Composition and Rhetoric, Genung's Outlines.
 MATHEMATICS . . . Algebra, Wentworth's Elements.
 PHYSIOLOGY . . . Walker.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 DRAWING Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

Second Term.

LATIN Cæsar.
 Grammar, Allen & Greenough.
 GREEK Beginner's Greek, White.
 Grammar, Goodwin.
 MATHEMATICS . . . Algebra. Wentworth.
 ENGLISH Composition and Rhetoric, Genung's Outlines.
 BOOK KEEPING . . . Scribner.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines,
 SPELLING Once a week throughout the year.
 PEDAGOGY Essentials of Method, DeGarmo.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.**THIRD CLASS.**

Swinton's Fifth Reader, Grammar (Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons), United States History (Montgomery's), Wentworth's Arithmetic to Miscellaneous Examples at end, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Smith's Small History). Tilden's Grammar School Geography, Exercises in Declamation.

SECOND CLASS.

ENGLISH Lessons in Language, Tarbell,
 MATHEMATICS . . Arithmetic & Algebra, Wentworth.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 PENMANSHIP AND SPELLING . . Once a week throughout the year.
 DRAWING Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

FIRST CLASS.

LATIN OR GREEK . First Latin Book, Tuell and Fowler.
 Beginners' Greek, White
 Grammar, Goodwin.
 MATHEMATICS . . Algebra, Wentworth completed.
 ENGLISH Rhetoric and Composition Genung's Outlines.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 NATURAL SCIENCE Physiology, Walker.
 SPELLING Once a week throughout the year
 PEDAGOGY Essentials of Method, DeGarmo.
 DRAWING Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

Exercises throughout both years in Composition, Declamation, and Vocal Music.

Every student in the Preparatory and Normal School is required to take a trade in the School of Industries.

First Class.

Claudius Eugene Aiken Abbeville, S. Carolina.
 Charles Edward Alexander Lodo.
 Clayton Brooks Bailey Clinton.
 John Richard Baker Lincolnton.
 John Henry Byers Greensboro.

* Timothy Andrew Chresfield	Monroe.
William Robert Coles, Jr.	Aiken.
† Albert Sidney Cottingham	Bennettsville, S. C.
John Daniel Cowan	Due West, S. C.
John Addie Croom	Goldsboro.
Alexander Hamilton Gaston	Savannah, Georgia.
Robert Beauregard Henderson	Huntersville.
Thaddeus Gray Jenkins	Enterprise, S. C.
Charles Newton Jenkins	Wellford, S. C.
Samuel William James	Camden, S. C.
Charles Berkley Johnson	Greenville, S. C.
Richard Patterson Johnson	Jetersville, Va.
Edgar Layton	Timmonsville, S. C.
James Eugene Mebanes	Durham.
John Hume Miller	Grahamville, S. C.
William Arthur Pethel	Charlotte.
Robert Alexander Pindle	Abbeville, S. C.
Paul Tunstall Rison	Danville, Va.
Sampson Leefield Russell	Orangeburg, S. C.
Joseph Joshua Sharp	Monrovia, Lib., W. C. A.
John Augustus Smith	Turnersburg.
George Richard Spaulding	Rosindale.
Lloyd Spaulding	Rosindale.
George Francis Wilson	Mayesville, S. C.
William Henry Wright	Amelia C. H., Va.

—30—

* Deceased.

† Irregular.

Second Class.

Wade Hampton Ancrum	Cash's Depot, S. C.
Warren Halsey Arch	Quogue, L. I., N. Y.
Jacob Baggett	Lumberton.
Charles Jeremiah Baker	Grahamville, S. C.
William Mark Barnwell	Beauford, S. C.
Luther Melancthon Brown	Wilmington.
William Benjamin Catus	Mt. Airy.
Richard James Christmas	Oxford.
Miller Calhoun Cooper	Mayesville, S. C.
Jacob Alexander Davis	Pineville.
Alvin Henry Dean	Wellford, S. C.

Edward Elmoor Drinkwater	Nottoway C. H., Va.
Charles Henry Dunn	Matthews.
Samuel Lee Fulwood	Mayesville, S. C.
Charles Edward Graham	Cowan's Ford.
Herbert Bruce Grigg	Biddle University.
William Alfred Grigg	Biddle University.
John Welmon Gross	Derita.
John Calvin Hargrave	Willmington.
Walter Clarence Hargrave	Lexington.
Mack Hardy	Spartanburg, S. C.
John Moultrie Harleston	Charleston, S. C.
John David Howie	Harrisburg.
James Lincoln Hughes	Mebanes.
Oscar Joseph Jackson	Charlotte.
Walter Alexander Jenkins	Steel Creek.
Henry Marcus Johnson	Harrisburg.
Benjamin Franklin Lewis	Lumberton.
Cornelius Robert Means	Charlotte.
William Bloom Moone	Powers, S. C.
George Lewis McLeane	Bunn's Level.
Edward Washington Murray	Rembert, S. C.
John Adam Nicholson	Rockingham.
John Andrew Patterson	Matthews.
Joseph Samuel Patton	Troy, S. C.
Theodore Guy Rucker	Elberton, Ga.
Reuben Lee Russell	Walkup.
William Lawrence Russell	Winnsboro, S. C.
Thomas Alfred Scott	Wilmington.
James Leonard Scott	Danville, Va.
Elliott Madison Simms	Winnsboro, S. C.
Henry Wilson Spaulding	Rosindale.
Alonzo Joseph Tyson	Charlotte.
Augustus Avery Thomas	Sumter, S. C.
* John Andrew Thompson	Winnsboro, S. C.
Jacob Thompson, Jr.	Charlotte.
Waddy O'Hear Thompson	Greenville, S. C.
Hardy Mack Tony	Mayesville, S. C.
Robert Otter Tyler	Biddleville,
James Calvin Valentine	Due West, S. C.

* Suspended.

† Joseph Benjamin Vaughan Crewe, Va.
 Edgar Essex Watkins Erie Mills.
 Richard Reminger Watkins Reidsville.
 John Franklin Whitley Martindale.

—54—

† Excused indefinitely.

Third Class.

Frederick Ralph Arch Quogue, L. I., N. Y.
 James Robert Barber Blackstock, S. C.
 John Weston Benton Coburn's Store.
 Robert Baxter Bittings Lexington.
 Lee Oscar Black Matthews.
 Ambus McDaniel Bost Concord.
 William Thomas Boulware Charlotte.
 Nathaniel Laird Boger Concord.
 Edward Bonchet Brooks Biddle University.
 Adam Daniel Bruin Beaufort S. C.
 Rufus Kisslar Bristow Rock Hill, S. C.
 Eugene George Bumpass Durham.
 John Byers Charlotte.
 Walter M. Caldwell Huntersville.
 David Wadsworth Cannon Concord.
 William Coakley Cantey Charlotte.
 John William Carter Mayesville, S. C.
 James Baxter Caldwell Harrisburg.
 David Thomas Cardwell Charlotte.
 Monroe M. Crawford Gastonia.
 John Craig Waxhaw.
 John Davis Charlotte.
 Leonidas Franklin Davis Wilmington.
 Chapel Hilliard Davis Waxhaw.
 Ailey Walter Davis Pineville.
 Charles Baxter Dixon Charlotte.
 William Dubose Shamrock.
 Crawford Mayes Fielder Wellford, S. C.
 Robert Foster Glenn Spring, S. C.
 Edward Gibson Concord.
 John Nelson Goins Wilmington.
 Ernest Claywood Grigg Biddle University.

Clarence Hagler	Charlotte.
James Seabrook Harris	Harrisburg.
Samuel Hemphill	Matthews.
Amziah Hendricks	Charlotte.
Elmer George Haskins	Mebanes.
James Ellis Hunter	Charlotte.
Thomas Walter Hughes	Mebanes.
William Henry Hunter	Charlotte.
John William Jamerson	Martinsville, Va.
Thomas Edward Jones	Charlotte.
John Allen Johnson	Guthriesville, S. C.
James Rattray Scott Jeffrey	Br. Guiana, Demerara, S. A.
William Junior	Darlington, S. C.
Robert Kirkpatrick	Matthews.
Eugene Walter Lewis	Charlotte.
Washington David Leake	Erie Mills.
Elymas McDuff Lineberger	Gastonia.
Eugene Richmond McCrorey	Chester, S. C.
James Walter Massey	Walkersville.
Charles Richard McClure	Biddleville.
Wm. Alexander McCrorey	Chester, S. C.
Joseph Richard Pearson	Walterboro, S. C.
Abram Bethel Penn	Mount Airy.
James Edward Phifer	Charlotte.
Leroy Pope	Stanley Creek.
Robert Monroe Pickens	Statesville.
Walter Lewis Patterson	Eastfield.
Edward Michael Reid	Nimrod.
James Thomas Richardson	Matthews.
Samuel Alexander Richardson	Matthews.
Thomas Alexander Sanders	Spartanburg, S. C.
Joseph Saville	Charlotte.
Benjamin Franklin Scott	Wilmington.
Wm. Mattox Simond	Matthews.
Ladson Patrick Simms	Winnsboro, S. C.
John Thomas Smith	Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur Stitt	Biddleville.
Moses Mack Spears	Harrisburg.
Brown Stewart	Mint Hill.
John Andrew Torrence	Lodo.

Odie Green Walker	Charlotte.
Robert Alexander Walker	Rock Hill, S. C.
Charles Alexander Ward	Lincolnton.
William Walkup	Pineville.
John Memphord Waddell	Oak Forest.
James Jackson Watson	Charlotte.
Sidney Johnson Wentz	Coburn's Store.
Columbus White	Charlotte.
Albert Coles Williams	Columbia, S. C.
James Edward Williams	Bellfield, S. C.
George Lee Winn	Wedgefield, S. C.
* Alvin Haley Williams	Quogue, L. I., N. Y.
Samuel Henry Withers	Steel Creek.
James Edward Young	Biddleville.
Thomas Young	Concord.
Wesley Young	Winnsboro, S. C.

—88.—

* Suspended.

School of Industries.

H. A. Hunt, Superintendent.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School.

At present five trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Brick laying, Plastering and Shoe making. Each student is allowed to have his choice of the trades being taught, but no changes will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-sixth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

WOOD WORK---H. A. Hunt, Foreman.

Carpentry and Joinery are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood-working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two Professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house; and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

THE PRINTING OFFICE.---William E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular, first class printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three first class printing presses.

In this office the *Africo American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and

practice, both in type-setting and press-work. The office is amply equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

THE SHOE SHOP.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoemakers' benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of these tools, and such work as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together new work.

By doing all the work for the students and professors ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING.

These two trades have been introduced and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Tailoring and Blacksmithing, also to organize a branch of agriculture.

No of Students in	Carpentry	41
“ “ “ “	Printing	50
“ “ “ “	Shoemaking	29
“ “ “ “	Brickwork	23
“ “ “ “	Plastering	9
“ “ “ “	Drawing	25
Total		177



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY-CARTER HALL.

SUMMARY.

The School of Theology.

Senior Class	4
Middle Class	9
Junior Class	6— 19

The School of Arts.

Senior Class	13
Junior Class	12
Sophomore Class	12
Freshman Class	32— 69

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class	30
Second Class	54
Third Class	88—172
Total Enrollment	260

The School of Industries.

In the Five Trades	177
Total	437
Counted Twice	177
Total Enrollment	260

The Home Department.

Rev. David Brown, A. M., Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and the public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars (\$8.00) per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence unless ordered by the Faculty.

General Information.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October, and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the student require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

TUITION.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged \$3 per session.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a Moot Court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

THE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

Two large airy rooms on the first floor of the main building have been set apart as Library and Reading Room.

The former contains about 8,000 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 400 volumes and 100 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is well supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have frequent access to Library and Reading Room under special regulations.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

PECUNIARY AID.

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of over \$6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

LOCATION AND DESIGN IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INSTITUTION.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, has been one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers and preachers, and leaders for the race in other walks of life.

It stands at the terminus of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of sixty acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 290 colored churches, 180 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunities for a liberal education together with the refining influence of a christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Wants of the Institution.

1st. In the language of a Secretary of the Freedmen's Board, "Permanent Endowment Funds for the adequate support of the Professors is an imperative necessity." Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) have been secured for the President's chair.

2d. Scholarships: The establishment of which shall yield \$100 each per annum, to enable needy and promising students in the higher departments to pursue their studies, continuously, through the college year; and in addition to this a few hundred dollars annually, to be placed in the hands of the Faculty, to be used at its discretion, in aiding needy and worthy students, is a great *desideratum*.

3d. Donations of Clothing, for distribution among needy students, are earnestly solicited.

4th. Useful books for the Library are much needed, works of reference. biography, history and science. A Library Fund is much needed, that purchases may be made from time to time of new and useful books.

5th. Three thousand five hundred dollars to aid in enlarging and improving the School of Industries.

Conclusion.

No institution in the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic States, and are scattered in their school and church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian Church in the South; and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among eight millions of Afro-Americans. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

The *importance* in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen* :—

“What is done,” say they, “for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedmen.”

“Indifference to the Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who will build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?”

The *Presbyterian Journal* says:

“Aiming to do a thorough work of education, there can be no question that it (Biddle University) is already doing a great work with the promise of still greater results hereafter.”

Rev. E. P. Cowan, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions for Freedmen, says :

“The best argument in favor of Biddle University as at present organized, is the good condition in which it now is, and the

good work that is now being done. This can be seen by any one who will take the time and trouble to visit the place and examine for himself.

“The order and decorum of the students is remarkable. The rules are stringent and obeyed. The buildings are well kept.

“The Industrial Department is better organized and more efficient than it ever was before in the history of the Institution. Professor Hunt, a graduate of Atlanta University, is a practical carpenter.

“Look into the shoe shop and you find a dozen young men (the room will hold no more) who an hour before were reading Greek and Latin; now they are sitting on cobbler’s benches and are driving wooden pegs. In the next room a dozen or more are setting type, while two others are turning a large printing press, and a third man is ‘feeding’ the machine.

“I visited every class-room in the institution, and found the instructor able to instruct; the learner able to learn. I devoutly wish every friend of the work could visit the school. If this were possible, the University would have all the money it needs. Its professors are workmen that need not be ashamed. Their work suffers most from not being known, or clearly understood. The institution is now running up to its utmost capacity as regards numbers.

“If the University only had the necessary accommodations and scholarships, the roll would easily run up to 500. Over thirty good applications for admission this year were declined for lack of funds.

“We have come to the point where the Presbyterian Church, in its work among the freedmen, must decide whether it is going to have a large, strong, first-class University or not. Here is our opportunity. It is a grand one. If we seize it future generations will say, How wise! If we neglect it, they will say, How foolish ! ”

In the May No., '94, of the *Church at Home and Abroad*, Rev. Edward B. Hodge, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church, says: “A recent visit to Charlotte, N. C., enabled the Secretary to make something of an inspection of the working of Biddle University. The situation of the institution is most delightful, commanding a wide view of the surrounding country. It is sufficiently far from town for the purpose of academic seclusion, and yet near

enough for all purposes of convenience. President Sanders presides over the institution with ability and skill to a degree that commends him to the favorable comments of such intelligent observers as the pastors of the Presbyterian Churches in Charlotte. It is very gratifying to find with what interest they are regarding our work among the colored people. One of them recently personally visited Biddle University and made a most acceptable address to the students. There is great need for additional room for students. The number is far larger than can be properly accommodated. It is delightful to find what an eagerness for learning the students display, and, in many cases, a very decided aptitude. The order and discipline of the University is excellent."

In proof of the estimation in which it is held by prominent Southern men, see the following extract from a letter by the late Hon. Z. B. Vance, United States Senator from North Carolina:

"* * * I am well acquainted with Biddle University, and I think it better circumstanced to do good than any other institution of the kind in the South. The whole people of the region are fully in accord with its objects."

From Rev. Drury Lacy, D. D., late President of Davidson College, North Carolina:

"I firmly believe that Biddle University is doing a greater work for missions, foreign and domestic, than any mission at home or abroad."

From Dr. E. Nye Hutchison:

"It is my earnest prayer that some liberal Presbyterian may fully endow Biddle University, and make it not only useful to its generation at home, but a blessing to the world."

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character, and steady industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are expected at all times to act with respect and courtesy towards their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students, except day scholars, are required to attend chapel exercises each morning except Saturday.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and, at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students except day scholars are expected to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the Home unless excused by the faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay \$1.50 per term. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is \$8.00 per calendar month—payment two months in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, \$1.50 per term, at the beginning of each term, and while on the grounds be subject to all the rules of the institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all duties and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10-30 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their rooms over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character and invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on Sabbath afternoon; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

TIME TABLE.

6-00 A. M.—Rising Bell.	12-50 P. M.—Dinner.	
6-45 " —Warning Bell.	1-45 " —Gong—1st Rec	} Bell 3 Mins. Before.
7-00 " —Breakfast.	2-30 " —Gong—2d Rec	
8-25 " —Cadet inspection.	3-15 " —Gong—Close.	
8-30 " —Chapel, Warning Bell.	4-00 " —Work Hour Bell	
8-40 " —Chapel Bell.	5-00 " —Cadet Drill.	
8-45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.	6-00 " —Supper.	
9-00 " —1st Recitation.	7-00 " —Study Hours Bell.	
10-00 " —2d Recitation.	9-45 " —Close Study Hours Bell.	
11-00 " —3d Recitation.	10-00 " —Night Bell.	
12-00 M. —4th Recitation.	10-30 " —Lights Out Bell.	
12-45 P. M.—Close.		

STUDY HOURS.

MONDAY . . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	THURSDAY . . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.
TUESDAY . . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	FRIDAY . . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.
WEDNESDAY . . . From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	SATURDAY . . . From 9-00 to 12 P. M.

MEETINGS.

SUNDAY 8-30 A. M., Warn'g S. S. Bell.	SUNDAY 7-30 P. M., Ch. Warn'g Bell.
SUNDAY 8-40 A. M., S. S. Bell.	SUNDAY 7-50 P. M., Church Bell.
SUNDAY 8-45 A. M., Gong.	SUNDAY 8-00 P. M., Church Gong.
TUESDAY 6-30 P. M., Student's Prayer Meeting.	
THURSDAY 6-30 P. M., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.	
FRIDAY 7-00 to 9-45 P. M., Societies.	

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) A. B.

University Calendar.

1895.

Friday, May 31, 7-30 p. m. Preparatory closing exercises.

Sunday, June 2, 3 p. m. Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.

Monday, June 3, 7-30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 4, 7-30 p. m. Address before the Alumni by Rev. S. F. Wentz, Class of '86.

Wednesday, June 5, 10-30 a. m. Commencement Exercises. At 3 p. m., Annual Address.

Tuesday, Oct. 1, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins.

Wednesday, Oct. 2. First Term begins.

Friday, Dec. 24. Winter Vacation begins.

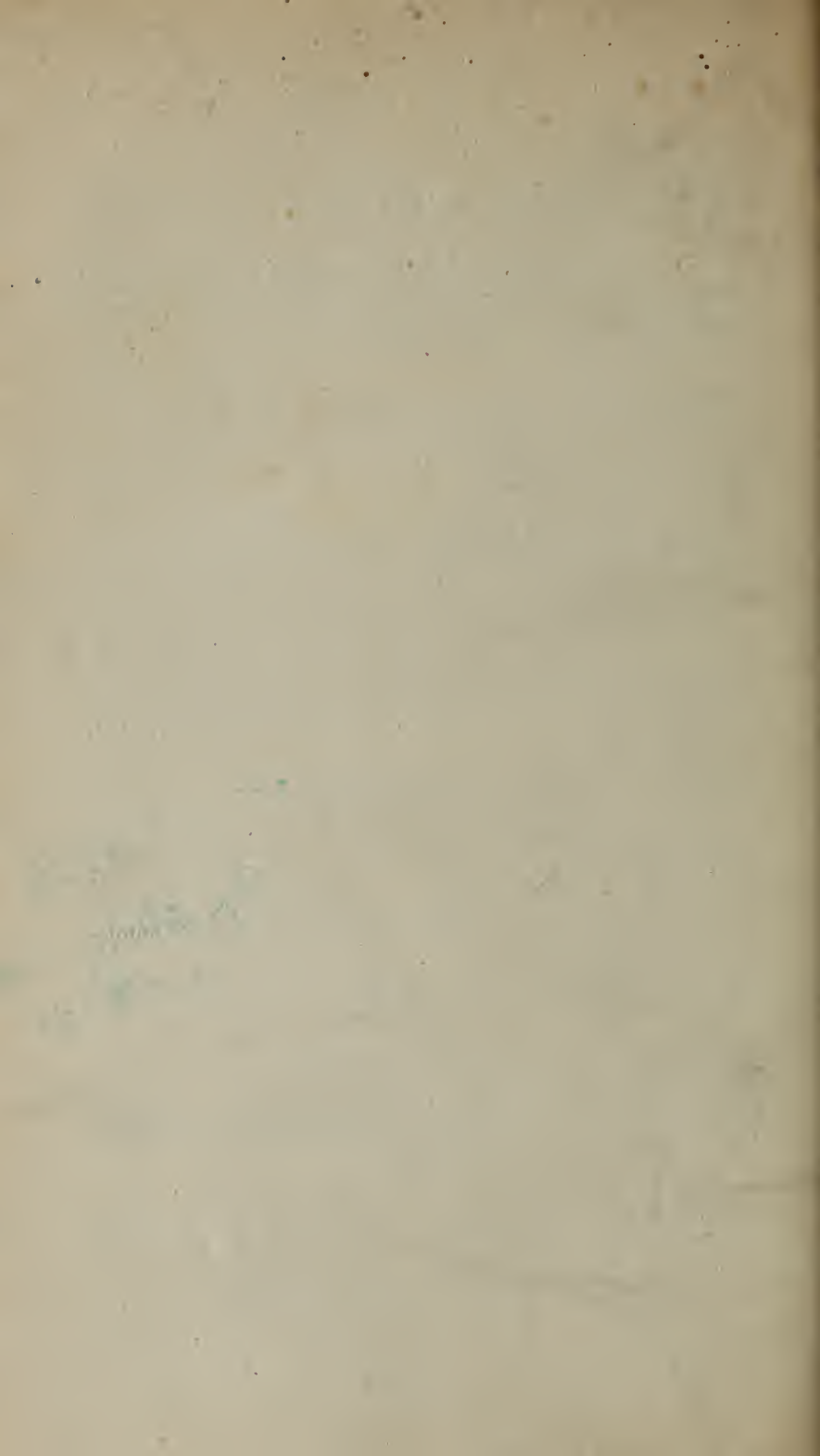
1896.

Thursday, Jan. 30. Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Saturday Feb. 1. Second Term begins.

Friday, March 27. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies.

Wednesday, June 3. Commencement.



C

J63 H

1895/96



Biddle University—Main Building, and Logan Hall in the Distance.

TWENTY-SEVENTH

Annual Catalogue

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY,

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1895-96.

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR
FREEDMEN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

Board of Trustees.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1896.

REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkeville, Va.
REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
REV. W. R. COLES, Aiken, S. C.
L. P. BERRY, Esq., Statesville, N. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1897.

REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, Statesville, N. C.
REV. S. LOOMIS, A. M., Tryon City, N. C.
REV. H. N. PAYNE, D. D., Atlanta, Ga.
MR. C. S. RIGGS, Pittsburg, Pa.
MR. A. BRADY, Charlotte, N. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1898.

REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.
REV. J. P. E. KUMLER, D. D., Pittsburg, Pa.
MR. ROBERT S. DAVIS, Pittsburg, Pa.
J. C. MCCOMBS, Esq., Pittsburg, Pa.
PROF. J. C. MARQUIS, Chester, S. C.

Officers.

REV. W. R. COLES, PRESIDENT.
MR. A. BRADY, TREASURER.
REV. R. P. WYCHE, SECRETARY.

Faculty.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical
Theology.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., PH. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis and German.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English
Literature.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidences.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

PROF. GEORGE E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. F. BROOKS, D. D.,
Professor and Principal of Preparatory School.

J. D. MARTIN, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

REV. H. L. MCCRORY, A. B.,
Tutor.

H. A. HUNT, A. B.,
Superintendent of the School of Industries.

REV. DAVID BROWN, A. M.,
Superintendent of Home, and College Pastor.

A. U. FRIERSON,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

The School of Theology.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastic
Theology.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., PH. D.
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Assistant Professor of Greek Exegesis.

Senior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE.	GRAD.
William P. Donnel, A. B.....	Greensboro, N. C...	Biddle.....	'93
Walter B. Middleton, A. B.....	Charleston, S. C....	Biddle.....	'93
Timothy R. Veal, B. S.....	Feasterville, S. C...	Biddle.....	'93
Dennis Compentte Wilkes.....	Chester, S. C.....	Biddle	
P. Arthur White, A. B.....	Richmond, Ky.....	Berea.....	'93

—5.—

Middle Class.

Jas. H. Cooper, B. S.,.....	Mayesville, S. C....	Biddle.....	'94
Junius Gregg, A. B.....	Sumter, S. C.....	Biddle.....	'94
James E. A. Jeffrey.....	Br. Guiana Demerara, S. A.		
Joseph A. Rollins, A. B.....	Charleston, S. C....	Biddle.....	'94
Charles H. Shute, A. B.....	Charlotte.....	Biddle.....	'94
Daniel Shadd.....	Monroe, N. C.....	Shaw	

—6.—

Junior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE.	GRAD.
Albert S. Cottingham.....	Bennettsville, S. C.	Biddle	
John H. Clement.....	Mocksville.....	Biddle	
Randolph Davis.....	Biddleville	Bennett	
Alonzo J. Jefferson.....	Mayesville, S. C.	Biddle.....	'95
Archie P. Johnson.....	Guthriesville, S. C.	Biddle.....	'95
Allen Lewis.....	Biddleville	Biddle.....	
Samson B. M'Lamb.....	Goldsboro	Biddle.....	'95
William L. Metz.....	Clinton, S. C.....	Biddle.....	'95
Joseph W Stitt.....	Matthews	Biddle.....	'95
W. D. Rice.....	Slighs, S. C.		

—10.—

Total in School of Theology.....21.

Course of Instruction.*The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.***JUNIOR YEAR—First Term.**

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual.....	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS.....	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION.....	[2]	
BIBLICAL HISTORY.....	[2]	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES.....	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	

JUNIOR YEAR—Second Term.

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual.....	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION.....	[2]	
BIBLE HISTORY.....	[2]	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.....	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	

MIDDLE YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books.....	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS.....	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION.....	[2]	
CHURCH HISTORY.....	[2]	
THEOLOGY.....	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS.....	[1]	
HOMILETICS.....	[2]	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books.....	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS.....	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT.....	[2]	Hodge, Pres. Law.
CHURCH HISTORY.....	[2]	
THEOLOGY.....	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS.....	[1]	
HOMILETICS.....	[2]	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry.....	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS.....	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY.....	[2]	
THEOLOGY.....	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT.....	[2]	Hodge Pres. Law.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY.....	[4]	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry.....	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS.....	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY.....	[2]	
THEOLOGY.....	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS.....	[2]	

SCHEDULE.

School of Theology, First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in Second Term, but Same Number of Subjects.

	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
A. M.					
9	..... ..... .....	Jr. Bib. Hist. Mid. Heb.	Jr. Bib. Hist. Mid. Hebrew.	Sr. Heb.	Sr. Heb. Jr. Ev. Chrst.
10	 Jr. Gk. Test.	Sr. Ch. Hist. Mid. Theol. Jr. Gk. Test.	Sr. Ch. Hist. Mid. Theol. Jr. Gk. Test.	Sr. Past. The. Mid. Theol. Jr. Gk. Test.	Sr. Past. The. Mid. Theol.
11	 Jr. Hebrew.	Sr. Theol. Mid Ch. Hist. Jr. Hebrew	Sr. Theol. Mid. Ch. Hist. Jr. Hebrew.	Sr. Ch. Gov. Mid. Hom. Jr. Hebrew.	Sr. Ch. Gov. Mid. Hom. Jr. Hebrew.
12	..... ..... .....	..... ..... .....	..... ..... .....	Sr. Gk. Test. Mid. Gr. Test. Jr. Bib. Intro.	Sr. Gk. Test. Mid. Gr. Test. Jr. Bib. Int.
P. M.					
1:45	Mid.Chrs.Eth. Jr. Hom.	 Jr. Hom.	..... ..... .....	..... ..... .....	..... ..... .....

Old Testament—Professor Bissell.

1. During 1892-3, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitations five times a week throughout the year. Text book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid upon the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflections of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboards and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-4, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapters of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

New Testament—Professor Bissell.

1. During 1893-4, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will read the remaining three Gospels with reference to the Harmony, and, also, to the distinctive character of each of the four Gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with exegesis, twice a week through the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with exegesis, twice a week through the year. The other epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school room, and they will be required in the examination.

Systematic Theology—Dr. Sanders.

In this Department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this to read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparations for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms, and sources

of Theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; the Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

Practical Theology.

Homiletics.—Professor Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary Course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text book on the “Preparation and Delivery of Sermons” is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the middle and Senior classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of Text books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by use of text book.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's relation and duty to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle year the Form of Government with proof texts

is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior years, Dr. Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?" and the Book of Discipline are used as text books, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—Prof. Jones.

Since Sacred History is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane History is pointed out and attention is given to Archæology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and is taught by lectures and with text book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.

Information.

Admission.

This School is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church; that they possess competent talent; and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismissal from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological School seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismissal ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full college course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in the other Seminaries of the Church, covers a period of three full years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with study, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the school of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in Divinity Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological Students. These rooms are furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and are heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent. ~~There~~ There is a charge of \$8.00 per month for board, in connection with the Boarding Department where all students living on the grounds are required to board. The fee of \$8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

Books can be bought on the ground at a liberal discount.

The Examination.

The next Annual Examination will be conducted during the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take this examination, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take it, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

Prizes.

For the year 1896-7, a prize of Ten Dollars is offered to those members of the Junior Theological Class, who are in regular attendance on the Hebrew recitations from the beginning to the close of the school year and who attain a standing of 90 per cent. in the daily recitations and in the different class examinations of the year. In case more than two members of the class reach the standard, the amount of two prizes, Twenty Dollars, will be divided among the whole number in the ratio of their respective grades.

The prizes in Hebrew for the year 1894-5, were awarded to P. A. White of the Middle Class and to Chas. H. Shute of the Junior Class.

School of Arts.

Faculty of Arts.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

REV. YORK JONES, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidences
of Christianity.

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Assistant in Latin.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., Ph. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

Courses, Degrees, and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts embraces two courses of study, the Classical and the Scientific. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS . . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK . . .	Xenophon's Anabasis, Books, I, II, III, IV.	[4]
"	Grammar, Goodwin	[4]
LATIN	Virgil, Greenough	[4]
"	Allen and Greenough	[4]
HISTORY . . .	Myers	[3]
BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[2]
GREEK	Homer, Iliad Books I, II, III	[4]
GRAMMAR	Goodwin.	
LATIN	Horace, Satires and Epistles	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE..	Physics, Gage	[3]
BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[2]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS . .	Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK	Xenophon's Memorabilia	[4]
GRAMMAR	Goodwin	
LATIN	Tacitus's Germania and Agricola	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE.	Physics, Gage ; Botany, Wood	[3]
BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[2]

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS..Plane Trigonometry and Ana'l Geom. . .	[2]
GREEK . . Plato, Apology and Crito	[3]
GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION	
GRAMMAR . . Goodwin	
NATURAL SCIENCE . Astronomy, Young	[4]
RHETORIC . . Genung	[2]
GERMAN	[4]

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS . . . Surveying	[2]
GREEK . . . { Vocabulary of N. T. Word	[3]
{ N. T. Words and Tenses, Burton	
{ N. T. Grammar, (Buttman).	
NATURAL SCIENCE . Physical Geography, Maury: . .	[4]
ENGLISH LITERATURE	[1]
RUDIMENTS PSYCHOL . Steele	[2]
GERMAN	[4]

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

NEW TESTAMENT . . Acts	[1]
GREEK, Vocabulary of N. T. Words	
NATURAL SCIENCE . . Chemistry, Williams	[4]
POLITICAL ECONOMY	[2]
LOGIC Jevons, Hill	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY . Haven, with Lectures . . .	[1]
ENGLISH LITERATURE	[1]
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY . Barrows.	[2]
GERMAN	[2]

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

GREEK . . . { Vocabulary of N. T. Words	[2]
{ New Testament	
ZOOLOGY. Steele	[4]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT . Thorpe	[1]
ETHICS Robinson	[2]

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY . Haven, with Lectures	[1]
SCIENCE AND RELIGION . Frazer	[3]
GERMAN	[2]

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS . . Algebra and Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK OR LATIN	[4]
HISTORY . . . Myers	[3]
BIBLE	[1]
RHETORIC	[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS . . . Geometry, Wentworth	[2]
GREEK OR LATIN	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE . Physics, Gage	[3]
“ “ . Physical Geography, Appleton's	[4]
BIBLE	[1]
RHETORIC	[2]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS . . . Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK OR LATIN	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE . . Physics, Gage ; Botany, Wood .	[3]
BIBLE	[1]
RHETORIC	[2]

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS . . Trigonometry and Ana'l Geometry	[2]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE . Astronomy, Young	[4]
GERMAN	[4]

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS . . . Surveying	[2]
NATURAL SCIENCE . Physical Geography, Maury . .	[4]

ENGLISH LITERATURE	[1]
RUDIMENT. PSYCHOL. Steele	[2]
GERMAN	[4]

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

NATURAL SCIENCE . . . Chemistry, Williams . . .	[4]
POLITICAL ECONOMY	[2]
LOGIC Jevons, Hill	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY . . Haven, with Lectures . . .	[1]
ENGLISH LITERATURE	[1]
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY	[2]
GERMAN	[2]

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

ZOOLOGY Steele	[4]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT . . . Thorpe	[1]
ETHICS Robinson	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY . . Haven, with Lectures . . .	[1]
SCIENCE AND RELIGION . . Frazer	[3]
GERMAN	[2]

Throughout the College Course there is a weekly recitation in the Bible either in English or Greek.

Stenography, Typewriting and Book-keeping are taught as electives.

SCHEDULE.

School of Arts and Sciences, First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but Same Number of Subjects.

	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
A. M.					
9	Soph. Greek. Jr. Math. Sr. Chem.	Soph. Greek. Jr. Math. Sr. Chem.	Soph. Greek. Sr. Chem.	Fresh. Math. Soph. Greek. Jr. Rhet.	Jr. Rhet. Sr. Chem.
10	Fresh. Math. Soph. Phys. Jr. German.	Fresh. Math. Soph. Phys. Jr. German.	Fresh. Math. Soph. Phys. Jr. German.	 Soph. Math. Jr. German.	Soph. Math. Sr. Eng. Lit.
11	Fresh. Bible. Soph. Latin. Sr. Gr. Test.	Fresh. Latin. Soph. Latin. Jr. Greek. Sr. Pol. Econ.	Fresh. Latin. Soph. Latin. Jr. Greek. Sr. Pol. Econ.	Fresh. Latin. Soph. Latin. Sr. Ment. Ph.	Fresh. Lat. Jr. Greek.
12	Fresh. Hist. Soph. Bible. Jr. Astron. Sr. Logic.	Fresh. Hist. Sr. Logic.	 Jr. Astron. Soph. Rhet.	Fresh Hist. Jr. Astron. Sr. German.	Fresh. Rht. Jr. Astron.
P. M.					
1:45	Fresh. Greek Sr. German.	Fresh. Greek	Fresh. Greek Sr. Ev. Chrst	Fresh. Greek Sr. Ev. Chrst	 Soph. Rhet.

Natural Science—Prof. Davis.**Outline.**

<i>Physics</i> —Five months	4 times a week.
<i>Botany</i> —Three months	" " "
<i>Physical Geography</i> —Four months	" " "
<i>Astronomy</i> —Four Months.....	" " "
<i>Chemistry</i> —Five Months	" " "
<i>Zoology</i> —Three months.....	" " "

1. Physics.

During the Sophomore year the following topics, with others, will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the first five months of the Senior year. The work embraces the General treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, organic Chemistry and Chemical Archaeology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory works will be furnished the student at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The second half of the Junior year is devoted to the study of Astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Theory of tides and lunar eclipses, and elements of a planet's orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last three months of the Sophomore year. The student is required to gather Specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen weeks in Zoology is used as a text book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the first half of the Junior year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

Latin Language and Literature—Prof. Davis.

Harkness's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference throughout the course.

Freshman Year: First and Second Terms—Virgil's *Æneid*, first four books. Second term, Juvenal's *Satires*.

Sophomore Year: First and Second Terms—*Satires* and *Epistles* of Horace. Special attention will be given to scanning the metres of Horace. Lectures on Roman life, art and customs will occupy part of the last term.

Greek—Prof. Frierson.

The course of study as outlined is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature.

The Junior class will read from the New Testament one of the gospels. Recitations daily till completed.

The Senior class will read "The Acts of the Apostles" with attention to the growth of the Apostolic church. Recitation twice per week throughout the school year.

Examination required of each class.

Modern Language. German—Prof. Bissell.

The study of modern languages has been introduced, but for the coming year only the German will be taught, in the Classical and Scientific courses, pursued by both Juniors and Seniors.

Mathematics—Prof. Pride.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Plane Geometry.—The Freshmen begin with Plane Geometry (Wentworth's), in the study of which special attention is given to the exercises for original demonstration, and that a love for and interest in the science may be developed, a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid and Spherical Geometry.—This is the prescribed course for Sophomores, and in order that the students may have a proper notion for solid figures as graphically represented on plane surfaces, they are encouraged to make their own models for illustration. This is facilitated by the co-operation of the industrial School.

Trigonometry and Surveying.—The course for Juniors includes Trigonometry and Surveying with practical use of instruments. Special attention devoted to field work.

History—Prof. Jones.

The study of General History is carried through the Freshman year with text book and by lectures. On this subject there will be three recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

Philosophy—Dr. Hargrave.

Psychology.—Rudimentary Psychology is taught during the second term of the Junior year.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the Senior year by the use of text books and lectures.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of the Theoretical and practical Ethics.

Rational Philosophy, or Formal and Particular Logic.—Logic is studied so as to make the student familiar with Logical Terminology and forms, and with the laws of Discursive Thought.

Civil Government.—Civil government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the gov-

ernment of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

Evidences of Christianity, Science and Religion, and Theism.—Instruction in these subjects is given by means of text books and class room discussions during the first term of the Senior year.

Seniors.

Robert James Boulware.....	Flint Hill, S. C.
Hunter Holmes Cardwell	Charlotte.
William Henry Carroll	Waukulla.
William Meridith Flowers.....	Cairo.
Samuel James Grier	Winnsboro, S. C.
James Monroe Henderson.....	Winnsboro, S. C.
James Alexander Pethel	Charlotte.
Armand Wendall Scott.....	Wilmington.
John Henry Sampson	Pikeville.
Henry Clay Littles.....	Coddle Creek.
James Washington Watkins.....	Martinsville, Va.
John Elliott Westberry.....	Mechanicsville, S. C.

—12—

Juniors.

Floyd Joseph Anderson.....	Jetersville, Va.
William Randall Conners	Savannah, Ga.
Walter Chresfield Coles.....	Aiken, S. C.
Thaddeus Jerome Coles.....	Aiken, S. C.
Ludie Fielder	Wellford, S. C.
Miles Junius Jackson	Mayesville, S. C.
George Alexander Morrow.....	Greensboro.
Walter Thomas Singleton	Cheraw, S. C.
John Edgar Smith.....	Charlotte.
Isaac D. L. Torrence	Huntersville.

—10—

Sophomores.

Frank Madison Boulware	Flint Hill, S. C.
Ernest Caswell Byers.....	Davidson.
Lucius Billinger Cooper	Sardinia, S. C.
Thomas Ebbort Craig	Waxhaw.
Thomas Henry Davis.....	Mayesville, S. C.

Zander Adam Dockery.....	Mangum.
Taylor Jirardeau Frierson.....	Sumter, S. C.
Hugh Harry.....	Winnsboro, S. C.
Willam Lorenzo Hudson	Stout's.
John Moses Johnson.....	Blackstocks, S. C.
Isaac McLaughlin Martin.....	Mechanicsville, S. C.
John Lee Massey	Waxhaw.
John Calvin McNeil.....	Red Springs.
Samuel Isaac Moone.....	Powers, S. C.
James William Morrison.....	Matthews.
William Randolph Muldrow	Mayesville, S. C.
Thomas William Nance.....	Yorkville, S. C.
James Wesley Owens.....	Timmons ville, S. C.
Moses Samuel Pharr	Biddleville.
Isaac Henry Russell	Monroe.
John Eli Walker.....	Charlotte.
Freeman Watson.....	Nottoway C. H., Va.
Richard Edward Williams.....	Goldsboro.
James Wells Young.....	Shelby.

—24.—

Freshmen.

Claudius Eugene Aiken.....	Abbeville, S. C.
Charles Edward Alexander	Lodo.
John Richard Baker.....	Lincolnton.
William Robert Coles.....	Aiken, S. C.
John Addie Croom.....	Goldsboro.
Chas. Newton Jenkins	Wellford, S. C.
Samuel William James.....	Camden, S. C.
Charles Berkely Johnson	Greenville, S. C.
Edgar Layton.....	Timmons ville, S. C.
James Eugene Mebane	Durham.
J. L. Massey.....	Waxhaw.
William Arthur Pethel.....	Charlotte.
John Augustus Smith.....	Turnersburg.
George Richard Spaulding.....	Rosindale.
Lloyd L Spaulding.....	Rosindale.
George Francis Wilson.....	Mayesville, S. C.

—16.—

Total number in School of Arts and Sciences.....62.

Information.

Students of the School of Arts are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the students of the University, except that cadet duty and services in the School of Industries are optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior class is now based upon in part and made up after the second examination, which will be given six weeks earlier each year than the general examinations, from which time the class will be excused from recitations.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term or not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 65, and any one falling below 50 in any three studies is dropped from the School.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct or infringement of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension.

Preparatory and Normal School.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President.

REV. WILLIAM F. BROOKS, D. D.,
Principal and Professor of English.

JAS. D. MARTIN, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Latin and English.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of English.

REV. H. L. MCCRORY, A. B.,
Tutor.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through Decimal and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

CLASSICAL COURSE.**Third Class.**

Swinton's Fifth Reader, Tilden's Grammar School Geography, Grammar (Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons), United States History (Montgomery's), Arithmetic to Stocks and Bonds, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Smith's Small History), History of the Negro Race in America, Ethics for Young People.

Second Class.

LATIN First Latin Book, Tuell and Fowler.
 ENGLISH Lessons in Language, Tarbell.
 MATHEMATICS ...Arithmetic and Algebra, Wentworth.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 SPELLING.....Once a week throughout the year.
 DOLE'S AMERICAN CITIZEN.

First Class.**First Term.**

LATIN Cæsar.
 Grammar, Allen and Greenough.
 GREEK.....Beginner's Greek, White.
 Grammar, Goodwin.
 ENGLISH Composition and Rhetoric, Genung's Outlines.
 MATHEMATICS ...Algebra, Wentworth's Elements.
 PHYSIOLOGY Walker.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 DRAWING.....Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

Second Term.

LATIN Cæsar.
 Grammar, Allen & Greenough.
 GREEK.....Beginner's Greek, White.
 Grammar, Goodwin.
 MATHEMATICS ...Algebra, Wentworth.
 ENGLISH Composition and Rhetoric, Gegung's Outlines.
 BOOK KEEPING...Scribner.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 SPELLING.....Once a week throughout the year.
 PEDAGOGY Essentials of Method, DeGarmo.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.**Third Class.**

Swinton's Fifth Reader, Grammar (Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons), United States History (Montgomery's), Wentworth's Arithmetic to Miscellaneous Examples at end, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Smith's Small History). Tilden's Grammar School Geography, Exercises in Declamation.

Second Class.

ENGLISH.....Lessons in Language, Tarbell.
 MATHEMATICS.....Arithmetic and Algebra, Wentworth.
 BIBLE..... Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 PENMANSHIP AND SPELLING...Once a week throughout the year.
 DRAWING.....Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

First Class.

LATIN OR GREEK...First Latin Book, Tuell and Fowler.
 Beginners' Greek, White.
 Grammar, Goodwin.
 MATHEMATICS.....Algebra, Wentworth completed.
 ENGLISH.....Rhetoric and Composition Genung's Outlines.
 BIBLE..... Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 NATURAL SCIENCE Physiology, Walker.
 SPELLING.....Once a week throughout the year.
 PEDAGOGY.....Essentials of Method, DeGarmo.
 DRAWING Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

Exercises throughout both years in Composition, Declamation and Vocal Music.

Every student in the Preparatory and Normal School is required to take a trade in the School of Industries.

SCHEDULE.

Preparatory and Normal Department.

	FIRST CLASS.	SECOND CLASS.	THIRD CLASS.
A. M. 9.00	Bible, Monday. Latin, Cæsar, 4 days.	Write and Spell, Monday. Arithmetic, 4 days.	Bible, Monday. Geography, 4 days.
9.45	Algebra, every day.	Eng. Grammar, every day.	Arithmetic, every day.
10.30	Rhetoric, every day, first term. (Physiology, Thursday and Friday, second term.)	Industrial Department, every day.	Language lessons and Grammar, every day.
11.15	Industrial Department, every day.	Bible, Monday. Latin, 4 days.	U. S. History, 3 days. †Elem. Ethics, Thursday and Friday.
12 to 12.45	Greek, Monday, Tuesday, Friday. *Drawing, Wednesday and Thursday.	Algebra, every day.	Industrial Department, every day.
1.45	Greek, Wednesday and Thursday. Music and Declamation, Friday.	Civil Government, Monday and Tuesday. Reading, Wednesday and Thursday. Music and Declamation, Friday.	Write and Spell, Monday, Tuesday. Reading, Wednesday, Thursday. Declamation, Friday.

*Elements of Bookkeeping and Pedagogy, Second Term. †Negro History, Second Term.

First Class.

Wade Hampton Ancrum.....Cash's Depot, S. C.
 Jacob Baggett.....Lumberton.
 Charles Jeremiah Baker.....Grahamville, S. C.
 William Mark Barnwell.....Beaufort, S. C.
 Miller Calhoun Cooper.....Mayesville, S. C.
 Edward Elmoore Drinkwater.....Nottoway C. H., Va.
 Samuel Lee Fulwood.....Mayesville, S. C.
 Hurbert Bruce Grigg.....Biddle University.
 William Albert Grigg.....Biddle University.
 Walter Clarence Hargrave.....Lexington.
 John Moultrie Harleston.....Charleston, S. C.
 Robert Beauregard Henderson.....Huntersville.
 John David Howie.....Harrisburg.
 Benjamin Franklin Lewis.....Lumberton.
 Cornelius Robert Means.....Charlotte.
 Joseph James Mason.....Keeling, Tenn.

William Bloom Moone.....	Powers, S. C.
Edward Washington Murray.....	Rembert, S. C.
John Andrew Patterson.....	Matthews.
Joseph Samuel Patton.....	Troy, S. C.
Paul Tunstall Rison.....	Danville, Va.
James Leonard Scott	Danville, Va.
Elliott Madison Sims.....	Winnsboro, S. C.
Henry Wilson Spaulding.....	Rosindale.
Augustus Avery Thomas.....	Sumter, S. C.
Jacob Thompson.....	Charlotte.
Richard Rominger Watkins.....	Reidsville.
William Henry Wright.....	Amelia C. H., Va.

—28.—

Second Class.

James Robert Barber.....	Blackstock, S. C.
John Robert Beaver.....	Kadesh, Va.
Charles Alexander Booker.....	Deatonsville, Va.
Rufus Kisslar Bristow.....	Rock Hill, S. C.
Edward Bouchet Brooks.....	Biddle University.
Edward Kirby Brown.....	Spartanburg, S. C.
Eugene Pearson Brown.....	Wilmington.
Adam Daniel Bruen.....	Beaufort, S. C.
Eugene George Bumpass.....	Durham.
Furney George Burney.....	Rosendale.
Walter Monroe Caldwell.....	Huntersville.
David Wadsworth Cannon.....	Concord.
Francis Henry Cardozo.....	Chester, S. C.
David Thomas Cardwell.....	Charlotte.
John William Carter.....	Mayesville, S. C.
William Seward Crosby.....	Greensboro.
Richard James Christmas.....	Oxford.
Jacob Alexander Davis.....	Pineville.
Charles Baxter Dixon.....	Charlotte.
William Dubose.....	Shamrock.
William Zenos Foster.....	Biddleville.
William Bratton Gilliard.....	Ridgeway, S. C.
William Aldrich Gilmore.....	Lewis' Turnout, S. C.
William Green.....	Sumter, S. C.

Earnest Claywood Grigg.....	Biddle University.
John Calvin Hargrave.....	Wilmington.
James Kennon Holmes.....	Petersburg, Va.
Elmer George Haskins.....	Mebanes.
John William Jamerson.....	Martinsville, Va.
James Rattray Scott Jeffrey.....	Br. Guiana, Demerara, S. A.
Walter Alexander Jenkins.....	Steel Creek.
Ralph Eugene Jones.....	McConnellsville, S. C.
Thomas Edward Jones.....	Charlotte.
John Richard Logan.....	Danville, Va.
Henry Marion Martin.....	Mechanicsville, S. C.
George Lewis McLean.....	Bunn's Level.
Lucius Alexander McLeod.....	Bennettsville, S. C.
Edward James McLeod.....	Anderson, S. C.
Charles Richard McClure.....	Biddleville.
John Adam Nicholson.....	Rockingham.
Morris Samuel Noah.....	Alba, S. C.
Joseph Richard Pearson.....	Walterboro, S. C.
Abe Bethel Penn.....	Mount Airy.
Robt. Monroe Pickens.....	Statesville.
Melbourne Percy Ramsey.....	Petersburg, Va.
Francis Cardoza Reese.....	Mayesville, S. C.
Reubin Russell.....	Walkup.
Thomas Alfred Scott.....	Wilmington.
William Mattock Simond.....	Matthews.
Ladd. Patrick Sims.....	Winnsboro, S. C.
Prince Debout Smith.....	Wilmington.
Empy Grant Spaulding.....	Rosindale.
John Wihatt Starnes.....	Monroe.
Arthur Stitt.....	Biddleville.
Robert Cross Terry.....	Gibson's Mills.
George Washington Thompson.....	Raleigh.
Waddie O'Hear Thompson.....	Greenville, S. C.
Robert Othoa Tyler.....	Charlotte.
Thomas Robert Vanderhost.....	Ridgeway, S. C.
Odie Green Walker.....	Charlotte.
Robert Alexander Walker.....	Rock Hill, S. C.
Columbus White.....	Charlotte.
John Franklin Whitley.....	Martindale.

Albert Coles Williams.....	Columbia, S. C.
Edward Williams.....	Bellefield, S. C.
Otto Simmons Williams.....	Columbia, S. C.
George Lee Winn.....	Wedgefield, S. C.
James Edward Young.....	Biddleville.

—68.—

Third Class.

William Allison.....	Davenport.
Edward David Armstrong.....	Brunswick, Ga.
Harry Pearse Bearden.....	Charlotte.
James Lee Black.....	Hopewell.
Lee Black.....	Matthews.
Claudius Joseph Bradshaw.....	Biddleville.
Isaac Cureton Brown.....	Winnsboro, S. C.
William Henry Bryant.....	Salisbury.
James Arthur Byers.....	Greensboro.
William Cantey.....	Charlotte.
Anthony Benjamin Caruthers.....	Providence.
Baxter Caldwell.....	Harrisburg.
Thomas Garriett Clarke.....	Wilson.
Henry George Cornwell.....	Charlotte.
Henderson Crawford.....	Cluster.
Ailey Walter Davis.....	Pineville.
John Davis.....	Charlotte.
Henry Davis.....	Shamrock.
Clarence Wood Deane.....	Statesville.
Charles Gandy.....	Mount Clair, S. C.
Edward Lawrence Graham.....	Monroe.
Thomas Walter Graham.....	Monroe.
Samuel Rice Griffin.....	Uncas.
James Seabrum Harris.....	Harrisburg.
Samuel Matthew Hemphill.....	Charlotte.
John W. Henderson.....	Bristow.
Reuben Joseph James.....	Columbia, S. C.
John Thomas Jackson.....	Athens Ga.
James Logan Jenkins.....	Salisbury.
Joseph Houston Kelly.....	Brunswick, Ga.
Robert Kirkpatrick.....	Matthews.

Arnold Winston Logan.....	Greenwood, S. C.
Winbush Lucius McBeth.....	Charlotte.
Joseph Milas McLean.....	Shoptown.
William Franklin McLeod.....	Anderson, S. C.
John Martin Miller.....	Sharon, S. C.
Monroe Morse.....	Steele Creek.
Edward Alexander Murdock.....	Statesville.
Harvey Lee Murphy.....	Statesville.
Edward Marcellus Trever Murray..	Moore'sville.
Neil Lincoln Nicholson.....	Elerbe.
Walter Lewis Patterson.....	Eastfield.
Gibson Peeler.....	Biddleville.
George Henry Pettie.....	Martinsville, Va.
Smilie Hamilton Pharr.....	Biddleville.
Sylvester Pharr.....	Harrisburg.
Samuel Powell.....	Charlotte.
Isaac Porter.....	Providence.
John Garner Porter.....	Providence.
Samuel Russell.....	Sardis.
William Russell.....	Fort Mill, S. C.
Joseph Saville.....	Concord.
Joseph Simond.....	Matthews.
Moses Spears.....	Harrisburg.
Edward Springs.....	Fort Mill, S. C.
John Thomas Smith.....	Charlotte.
Maurice Smith.....	Wilmington.
Charles Isham Taylor.....	Anderson, S. C.
Robert Thomas Taylor.....	Davenport.
John Memphord Waddell.....	Oak Forest.
Frank William Walker.....	Charlotte.
Andrew Wallace.....	Sardis.
Benjamin Millard Wallace.....	Sardis.
Brilliant Standhope Wallace.....	Furr's P. O.
Sidney Johnson Wentz.....	Couborn's Store.
Brooks Robert Williamson.....	Society Hill, S. C.
Samuel Withers.....	Steele Creek.
Thomas Young.....	Concord.
William Robert Young.....	Biddleville.

School of Industries.

H. A. Hunt, Superintendent.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School.

At present six trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring and Shoemaking. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no changes will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-sixth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

WOOD WORK—H. A. Hunt, Foreman.

Carpentry and Joinery are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

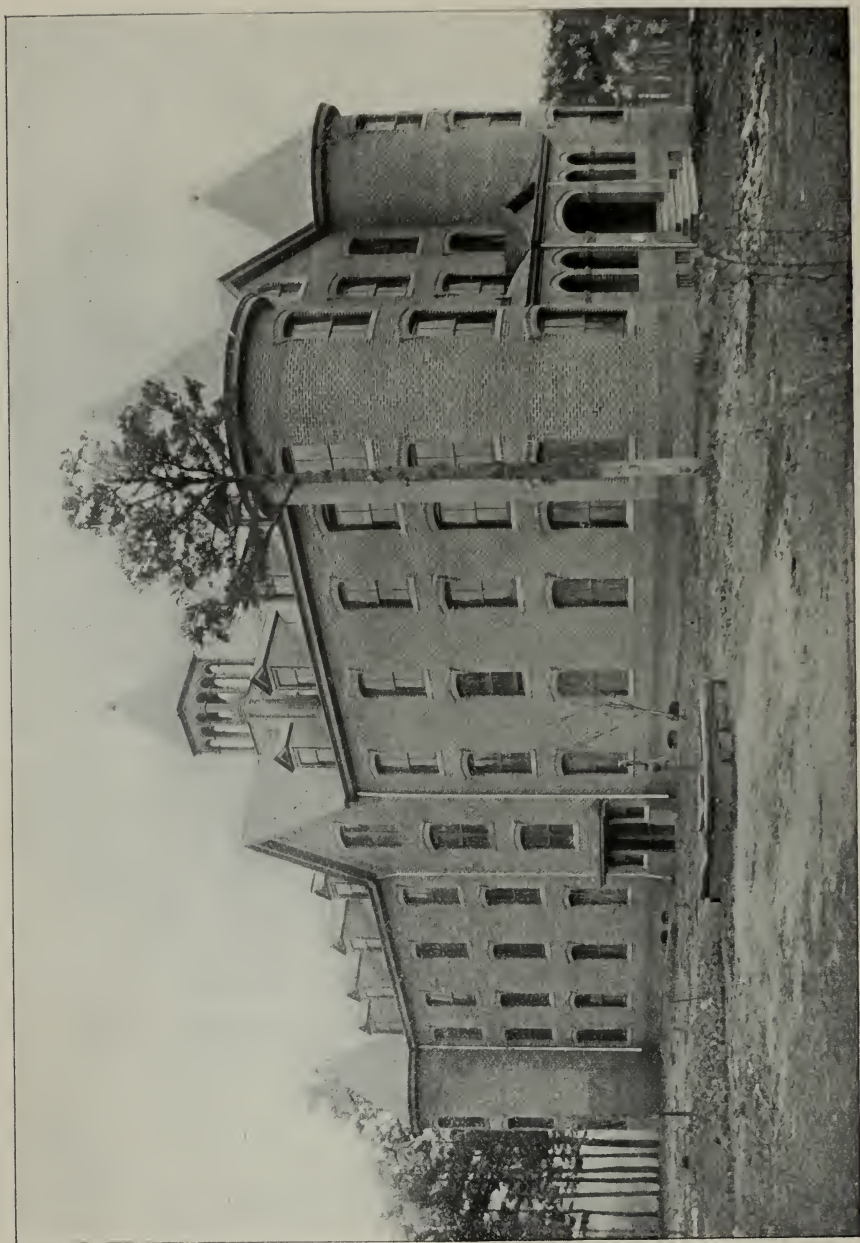
Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two Professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house; and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

THE PRINTING OFFICE—William E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular, first-class printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three first-class printing presses.

In this office the *Africo-American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type-setting and presswork. The office is



Biddle University—Carter Hall.

amply equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

THE SHOE SHOP—W. B. Middleton, Foreman.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoemakers' benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of these tools, and such work as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together new work.

By doing all the work for the students and professors ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING—R. A. Walker and R. K. Bristow, Foremen.

These two trades have been introduced and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Tailoring and Blacksmithing, also to organize a branch of agriculture.

TAILORING—J. T. Jackson, Foreman.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number of Students in	Carpentry.....	37
“ “ “ “	Printing.....	46
“ “ “ “	Shoemaking.....	16
“ “ “ “	Brickwork.....	22
“ “ “ “	Plastering.....	7
“ “ “ “	Drawing.....	28
“ “ “ “	Tailoring.....	21
Total.....		177

Summary.

School of Theology.

Senior Class.....	5
Middle Class.....	6
Junior Class.....	10— 21

The School of Arts.

Senior Class.....	12
Junior Class.....	10
Sophomore Class.....	24
Freshman Class.....	16— 62

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class.....	28
Second Class.....	68
Third Class.....	69—165
	—
Total Enrollment.....	248

The School of Industries.

In the Five Trades.....	165
	—
Total.....	413
Counted Twice.....	165
	—
Total Enrollment.....	248

The Home Department.

Rev. David Brown, A. M., Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and the public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars (\$8.00) per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence unless ordered by the Faculty.

General Information.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the student require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged \$4 per session.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a Moot Court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Library and Reading Room.

A large airy room on the first floor of the main building has been set apart as Library and a similar one on the third floor as a Reading Room.

The former contains about 8,500 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 500 volumes and 100 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is well supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have frequent access to Library and Reading Room under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of over \$6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Maj. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, has been one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers and preachers, and leaders for the race in other walks of life.

It stands at the terminus of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of sixty acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 320 colored churches, 180 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunities for a liberal education together with the refining influence of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Wants of the Institution.

First. In the language of a Secretary of the Freedmen's Board, "Permanent Endowment Funds for the adequate support of the Professors is an imperative necessity." Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) have been secured for the President's chair.

Second. Scholarships: The establishment of which shall yield \$100 each per annum, to enable needy and promising students in the higher departments to pursue their studies, continuously, through the college year; and in addition to this a few hundred dollars annually, to be placed in the hands of the Faculty, to be used at its discretion, in aiding needy and worthy students, is a great *desideratum*.

Third. Donations of Clothing, for distribution among needy students, are earnestly solicited.

Fourth. Useful books for the Library are much needed, works of reference, biography, history and science. A Library Fund is much needed, that purchases may be made from time to time of new and useful books.

Fifth. Three thousand five hundred dollars to aid in enlarging and improving the School of Industries.

Conclusion.

No institution in the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic and other States, and are scattered in their school and church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian Church in the South; and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among eight millions of Afro-Americans. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

The *importance* in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen*:

“What is done,” say they, “for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedmen.”

“Indifference to the Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who will build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?”

The *Presbyterian Journal* says:

“Aiming to do a thorough work of education, there can be no question that it (Biddle University) is already doing a great work with the promise of still greater results hereafter.”

Rev. E. P. Cowan, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions for Freedmen, says:

“The best argument in favor of Biddle University as at present organized, is the good condition in which it now is, and the

good work that is now being done. This can be seen by anyone who will take the time and trouble to visit the place and examine for himself.

"The order and decorum of the students is remarkable. The rules are stringent and obeyed. The buildings are well kept.

"The Industrial Department is better organized and more efficient than it ever was before in the history of the Institution. Professor Hunt, a graduate of Atlanta University, is a practical carpenter.

"Look into the shoe shop and you find a dozen young men (the room will hold no more) who an hour before were reading Greek and Latin; now they are sitting on cobbler's benches and are driving wooden pegs. In the next room a dozen or more are setting type, while two others are turning a large printing press, and a third man is 'feeding' the machine.

"I visited every class room in the institution, and found the instructor able to instruct; the learner able to learn. I devoutly wish every friend of the work could visit the school. If this were possible, the University would have all the money it needs. Its professors are workmen that need not be ashamed. Their work suffers most from not being known, or clearly understood. The institution is now running up to its utmost capacity as regards numbers.

"If the University only had the necessary accommodations and scholarships, the roll would easily run up to 500. Over thirty good applications for admission this year were declined for lack of funds.

"We have come to the point where the Presbyterian Church, in its work among the freedmen, must decide whether it is going to have a large, strong, first-class University or not. Here is our opportunity. It is a grand one. If we seize it future generations will say, 'How wise!' If we neglect it, they will say, 'How foolish!'"

In the *Church at Home and Abroad*, Rev. Edward B. Hodge, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church, says: "A recent visit to Charlotte, N. C., enabled the Secretary to make something of an inspection of the working of Biddle University. The situation of the institution is most delightful, commanding a wide view of the surrounding

country. It is sufficiently far from town for the purpose of academic seclusion, and yet near enough for all purposes of convenience. President Sanders presides over the institution with ability and skill to a degree that commends him to the favorable comments of such intelligent observers as the pastors of the Presbyterian Churches in Charlotte. It is very gratifying to find with what interest they are regarding our work among the colored people. One of them recently personally visited Biddle University and made a most acceptable address to the students. There is great need for additional room for students. The number is far larger than can be properly accommodated. It is delightful to find what an eagerness for learning the students display, and, in many cases, a very decided aptitude. The order and discipline of the University is excellent."

In proof of the estimation in which it is held by prominent Southern men, see the following extract from a letter by the late Hon. Z. B. Vance, United States Senator from North Carolina:

" * * * I am well acquainted with Biddle University, and I think it better circumstanced to do good than any other institution of the kind in the South. The whole people of the region are fully in accord with its objects."

From Rev. Drury Lacy, D. D., late President of Davidson College, North Carolina:

"I firmly believe that Biddle University is doing a greater work for missions, foreign and domestic, than any mission at home or abroad."

From Dr. E. Nye Hutchinson:

"It is my earnest prayer that some liberal Presbyterian may fully endow Biddle University, and make it not only useful to its generation at home, but a blessing to the world."

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character, and steady industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are expected at all times to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students, except day scholars, are required to attend chapel exercises each morning except Saturday.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students except day scholars are expected to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the Home unless excused by the faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay \$2.00 per term. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is \$8.00 per calendar month—payment two months in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, \$2.00 per term, at the beginning of each term, and while on the grounds be subject to all the rules of the institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all duties and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to

be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10:30 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their rooms over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character and invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on Sabbath afternoon; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

TIME TABLE.

6-00 A. M.—Rising Bell	12-50 P. M.—Dinner.	
6-45 " —Warning Bell.	1-45 " —Gong—1st Rec.	} Bell 3 Minutes Before.
7-00 " —Breakfast.	2-30 " —Gong—2d Rec.	
8-25 " —Cadet Inspection.	3-15 " —Gong—Close.	
8-30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.	4-00 " —Work Hour Bell.	
8-40 " —Chapel Bell.	5-00 " —Cadet Drill.	
8-45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.	6-00 " —Supper.	
9-00 " —1st Recitation.	7-00 " —Study Hours Bell.	
10-00 " —2d Recitation.	9-45 " —Close Study Hours Bell.	
11-00 " —3d Recitation.	10-00 " —Night Bell.	
12-00 M. —4th Recitation.	10-30 " —Lights Out Bell.	
12-45 P. M.—Close.		

STUDY HOURS.

MONDAY.... From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	THURSDAY... From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.
TUESDAY.... From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	FRIDAY..... From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.
WEDNESDAY From 7-00 to 9-45 P. M.	SATURDAY.. From 9-00 to 12 P. M.

MEETINGS.

SUNDAY 8-30 A. M., Warning S. S. Bell	SUNDAY 7-30 P. M., Ch. Warning Bell.
SUNDAY 8-40 A. M., S. S. Bell.	SUNDAY 7-50 P. M., Church Bell.
SUNDAY 8-45 A. M., Cong.	SUNDAY 8-00 P. M., Church Cong.

TUESDAY 6-30 P. M., Student's Prayer Meeting.

THURSDAY 6-30 P. M., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.

FRIDAY 7-00 to 9.45 P. M., Societies.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following :

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) A. B.

University Calendar.

1896.

Friday, May 29, 7-30 p. m. Preparatory closing exercises.

Annual Address, Normal and Preparatory School, by Rev.

S. C. Thompson, Camden, S. C.

Sunday, May 31, 3 p. m. Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. D. J.

Sanders, D. D.

Monday, June 1, 7-30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 2, 7-30 p. m. Address before the Alumni by Rev.

S. F. Wentz, Class of '86.

Wednesday, June 3, 10-30 a. m. Commencement Exercises. At

3 p. m., Annual Address, by Hon. Geo. H. White, Newberne, N. C.

Tuesday, Oct. 6, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins.

Wednesday, Oct. 7. First Term begins.

Thursday, Dec. 24. Winter Vacation begins.

1897.

Sunday, Jan. 10. Day of Prayer for College.

Monday, Feb. 2. Second Term begins.

Friday, March 28. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies.

Wednesday, June 4. Commencement.

CATALOGUE

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY,

Charlotte, N. C.

1897-98,

AND

GENERAL CATALOGUE.



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY
AUG 16 1910



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY---MAIN BUILDING, AND LOGAN HALL IN THE DISTANCE.

TWENTY-NINTH

Annual Catalogue

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY,

Charlotte, N. C.

1897-98.

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR
FREEDMEN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

Board of Trustees.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1898.

REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.
REV. J. P. E. KUMLER, D. D., Pittsburg, Pa.
MR. ROBERT S. DAVIS, Pittsburg, Pa.
J. C. McCOMBS, Esq., Pittsburg, Pa.
PROF. J. C. MARQUIS, Chester, S. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1899.

REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkeville, Va.
REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
REV. W. R. COLES, Aiken, S. C.
L. P. BERRY, Esq., Charlotte, N. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1900.

* REV. A. S. BILLINGSLEY, Statesville, N. C.
REV. S. LOOMIS, A. M., Tryon City, N. C.
REV. H. N. PAYNE, D. D., Atlanta, Ga.
MR. C. S. RIGGS, Pittsburg, Pa.

Officers.

REV. R. P. WYCHE, PRESIDENT.
D. J. SANDERS, ACTING TREASURER.
L. P. BERRY, Esq., SECRETARY.

* Deceased.

Faculty.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical
Theology.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., PH. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis and German.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English
Literature.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian
Evidences.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

PROF. GEORGE E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

* REV. W. F. BROOKS, D. D.,
Professor and Principal of Preparatory School.

J. D. MARTIN, A. M.,
Assistant Professor.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

H. A. HUNT, A. B.,
Superintendent of the School of Industries and Home
Department.

A. U. FRIERSON,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

* Deceased.

The School of Theology.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical
Theology.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., PH. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and
Homiletics.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Assistant Professor of Greek Exegesis.

Senior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE.	GRAD.
Albert S. Cottingham . . .	Bennettsville, S. C. . .	Biddle	
John H. Clement	Mocksville	Biddle	
Alonzo J. Jefferson, A. B. .	Mayesville, S. C. . .	Biddle . . .	'95
Archie P. Johnson, A. B. .	Guthriesville, S. C. . .	Biddle . . .	'95
William L. Metz, A. B. . .	Clinton, S. C.	Biddle . . .	'95

—5—

Middle Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE.	GRAD.
William H. Carroll, A. B. .	Waukulla	Biddle . . .	'96
Samuel J. Grier, A. B. . .	Winnsboro, S. C. . .	Biddle . . .	'96
Isaac H. Russell	Monroe	Biddle	

John H. Sampson, A. B.	Pikesville.....	Biddle ... '96
Thomas James Smith	Geod Fortuin, W. B. Demerara S. A. St. Thos	
W. Edward Williams	Boydton, Va....	Boydton Inst. '96
Samuel L. Young	Due West, S. C.....	Biddle
John Daniel Lewis	Lumberton	Albion Acad. '96

—8—

Junior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE. GRAD.
Floyd J. Anderson, A. B.	Jetersville, Va.	Biddle ... '97
Charles A. Hendricks	Den Amastel, W. C., Demerara, British Guiana, S. A.	
Miles J. Jackson, A. B.	Mayesville, S. C.....	Biddle ... '97

—3—

Total in School of Theology, 16.

Course of Instruction.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

JUNIOR YEAR—First Term.

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual....	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	[2]	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	

JUNIOR YEAR—Second Term.

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual....	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.

BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
BIBLE HISTORY	[2]	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	

MIDDLE YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[4]	Hodge's Outlines
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[2]	Hodge Pres. Law.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[3]	Hodge Pres. Law.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	[4]	
HOMILETICS	[1]	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	

SCHEDULE.

School of Theology, First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in Second Term, but Same Number of Subjects.

	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
A. M.					
9	.....	Jr. Bib. Hist. Mid Heb.	Jr. Bib. Hist. Mid. Heb.	Sr. Heb.	Sr. Heb. Jr. Ev. Chrst.
10:15	.....	Sr. Ch. Hist. Mid. Theol.	Sr. Ch. Hist. Mid. Theol.	Sr. Past. The. Mid. Theol.	Sr. Past. The. Mid. Theol.
	Jr. Gk. Test.	Jr. Gk. Test.	Jr. Gk. Test.	Jr. Gk. Test.	.....
11:30	.....	Sr. Theol. Mid. Ch. Hist.	Sr. Ch. Gov. Mid. Ch. Hist.	Sr. Ch. Gov. Mid. Hom.	Sr. Ch. Gov. Mid. Hom.
	Jr. Hebrew.	Jr. Hebrew.	Jr. Hebrew.	Jr. Hebrew.	Jr. Hebrew.
P. M.					
2	.....	.....	.....	Sr. Gk. Test. Mid. Gk. Test.	Sr. Gk. Test. Mid. Gk. Test.
	.....	.....	.....	Jr. Bib. Intro	Jr. Bib. Int.
3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Mid. Chrs. Eth. Jr. Hom.	 Jr. Hom.	Sr. Hom.	.....	.....

OLD TESTAMENT---Professor Bissell.

1. During 1892-3, and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid upon the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-4, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapters of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

NEW TESTAMENT---Prof. Bissell.

1. During 1893-4, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and, also, to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week through the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with exegesis, twice a week through the year. The other epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY---Dr. Sanders.

In this Department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this to read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be

supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of Theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; the Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics.—Prof. Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text book on the “Preparation and Delivery of Sermons” is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of Text books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts

and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by use of text book.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's relation and duty to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders —Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class

In the Middle year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior years, Dr Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?" and the Book of Discipline are used as text books, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY--Prof. Jones.

Since Sacred History is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three year's course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane History is pointed out and attention is given to Archæology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and is taught by lectures and with text book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.

Information.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismissal from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological School seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismissal ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in the other Seminaries of the Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with study, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts

are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other Schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in Divinity Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological Students. These rooms are furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and are heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent.  There is a charge of \$8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department where all the students living on the grounds are required to board. The fee of \$8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examination.

The next Annual Examination will be conducted during the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take this examination, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take it, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

Prizes.

The prize in Hebrew for the year 1896-'97 was awarded to Thomas J. Smith of the Junior Class.

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty of Arts.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidences of
Christianity.

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Assistant in Latin.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D., PH. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

Courses, Degrees, and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts embraces two courses of study, the Classical and the Scientific. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

Courses of Study.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS....	Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK....	Xenophon's Anabasis, Books, I, II, III, IV	[4]
GREEK....	Grammar, Goodwin	[4]
LATIN....	Virgil, Greenough	[4]
LATIN....	Allen and Greenough	[4]
HISTORY	Myers	[3]
BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS....	Geometry, Wentworth	[2]
GREEK	Homer, Iliad Books, I, II, III	[4]
GRAMMAR	Goodwin	
LATIN	Horace, Satires and Epistles	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE.	Physics, Gage	[3]
BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[2]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS....	Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK	Xenophon's Memorabilia	[4]
GRAMMAR	Goodwin	
LATIN	Tacitus's Germania and Agricola	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE.	Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood	[3]
RHETORIC		[2]

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Plane Trigonometry and Ana'l Geom	[3]
GREEK	Plato, Apology and Crito	[4]
GRAMMAR	Goodwin	
NATURAL SCIENCE	Astronomy, Young	[4]
RHETORIC	Genung	[2]
German		[2]

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	[2]
GREEK	{ Greek Text, Gospel of Mark ... } { Vocabulary of N. T. Words ... } { N. T. Grammar, (Buttmann) ... }	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical Geography, Maury	[4]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[2]
RUDIMENTS PSYCHOL	Steele	[2]
GERMAN		[2]

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

GREEK	{ New Testament.... Acts } { Grammar Goodwin } { Vocabulary of N. T. Words ... }	[1]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Chemistry, Williams	[4]
POLITICAL ECONOMY		[2]
LOGIC	Jevons, Hill	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY	Haven, with Lectures	[1]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[1]
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY	Barrows	[3]
GERMAN		[1]

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

GREEK	{ I Acts Completed..... } { Vocabulary of N. T. Words ... } { N. T. Grammar, (Buttmann) ... } { New Testament..... }	[2]
ZOOLOGY	Steele	[4]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT	Thorpe	[1]
ETHICS	Robinson	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY	Haven, with Lectures	[1]
SCIENCE AND RELIGION	Frazer	[3]
GERMAN		[2]

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS..Algebra and Geometry, Wentworth	[4]
GREEK OR LATIN	[4]
HISTORY.....Myers	[3]
BIBLE	[1]
RHETORIC	[1]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS....Geometry, Wentworth.	[2]
GREEK OR LATIN	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE....Physics, Gage	[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE..Physical Geography, Appleton's.	[4]
BIBLE	[1]
RHETORIC	[2]

SOPHOMORE YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS.....Geometry, Wentworth.	[4]
GREEK OR LATIN	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE....Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood	[3]
BIBLE	[1]
RHETORIC.....	[2]

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS....Trigonometry and Ana'l Geometry....	[3]
GREEK	[4]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT.....	[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Astronomy, Young	[4]
GERMAN	[2]

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS.....Surveying	[2]
GREEK	[2]
NATURAL SCIENCE..Physical Geography, Maury	[4]
ENGLISH LITERATURE	[1]
RUDIMENTARY PSYCHOLOGY.....Steele	[2]
GERMAN	[2]

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

NATURAL SCIENCE.....Chemistry, Williams	[4]
---	-----

POLITICAL ECONOMY.....	[2]
LOGIC.....Jevons, Hill.....	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.....Haven, with Lectures.....	[1]
ENGLISH LITERATURE.....	[2]
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.....	[3]
GERMAN.....	[2]

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

ZOOLOGY.....Steele.....	[4]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT.....Thorpe.....	[1]
ETHICS.....Robinson.....	[2]
MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.....Haven, with Lectures.....	[1]
SCIENCE AND RELIGION.....Frazer.....	[3]
GERMAN.....	[2]

Throughout the College Course there is a weekly recitation in the Bible, either in English or Greek.

Stenography, Typewriting and Book-keeping are taught as electives.

SCHEDULE.

School of Arts and Sciences, First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same Number of Subjects.

	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
A. M.					
9	Soph. Greek.. Jr. Math..... Sr. Chem.....	Soph. Greek.. Jr. Math..... Sr. Chem.....	Soph. Greek.. Jr. Math..... Sr. Chem.....	Fresh. Math.. Soph. Greek.. Jr. Rhet.....	Jr. Rhet. Sr. Chem.
10:15	Fresh. Math.. Soph. Phys.. Jr. German ..	Fresh. Math.. Soph. Phys.. Jr. German ..	Fresh. Math.. Soph. Phys..	Sr. Eng. Lit.. Soph. Math..	Soph. Math.. Sr. Eng. Lit.
11:30	Fresh. Bible.. Soph. Latl.. Sr. Gr'k Test.	Fresh. Latin.. Soph. Latin.. Jr. Greek.. Sr. Pol. Econ.	Fresh. Latin.. Soph. Latin.. Jr. Greek.. Sr. Pol. Econ.	Fresh. Latin.. Soph. Latin.. Jr. Greek.. Sr. Ment. Ph.	Fresh. Latin.. Jr. Greek.
P. M.					
2	Fresh. Hist.. Soph. Bible.. Jr. Astron.. Sr. Logic	Fresh. Hist.. Sr. Logic	Jr. Astron.. Soph. Rhet...	Fresh. Hist.. Jr. Astron....	Fresh. Rhet. Jr. Astron.
3	Fresh. Greek..	Fresh. Greek.. Sr. German ..	Fresh. Greek.. Sr. Ev. Christ	Fresh. Greek.. Sr. Ev. Christ	Sr. Ev. Christ. Soph. Rhet.

NATURAL SCIENCE---Prof. Davis.**Outline.**

<i>Physics</i> —Five months.....	4 times a week.
<i>Botany</i> —Three months.....	4 times a week.
<i>Physical Geography</i> —Four months.....	4 times a week.
<i>Astronomy</i> —Four months.....	4 times a week.
<i>Chemistry</i> —Five months.....	4 times a week.
<i>Zoology</i> —Three months.....	4 times a week.

1. Physics.

During the Sophomore year the following topics, with others will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the first five months of the Senior year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory works will be furnished the students at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The second half of the Junior year is devoted to the study of Astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Theory of tides and lunar eclipses, and elements of a planet's orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last three months of the Sophomore year. The student is required to

gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steele's Fourteen weeks in Zoology is used as a text book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the first half of the Junior year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.---Prof. Davis.

Harkness's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference throughout the course.

Freshman Year: First and Second Terms—Virgil's *Æneid*, first four books. Second term, Juvenal's *Satires*.

Sophomore Year: First and Second Terms—*Satires* and *Epistles* of Horace. Special attention will be given to scanning the metres of Horace. Lectures on Roman life, art and customs will occupy part of the last term.

GREEK---Prof. Frierson.

The course of study as outlined is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature.

The Junior class will read from the New Testament one of the gospels. Recitations daily till completed.

The Senior class will read "The Acts of the Apostles" with attention to the growth of the Apostolic church. Recitation twice per week throughout the school year.

Examination required of each class.

MODERN LANGUAGE. GERMAN---Prof. Bissell.

The study of modern languages has been introduced, but for the coming year only the German will be taught, in the Classical and Scientific courses, pursued by both Juniors and Seniors.

MATHEMATICS---Prof. Pride.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Plane Geometry.—The Freshmen begin with Plane Geometry (Wentworth's), in the study of which special attention is given to the exercises for original demonstration, and that a love for and interest in the science may be developed, a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid and Spherical Geometry.—This is the prescribed course for Sophomores, and in order that the students may have a proper notion for solid figures as graphically represented on plane surfaces, they are encouraged to make their own models for illustrations. This is facilitated by the co-operation of the Industrial School.

Trigonometry and Surveying.—The course for Juniors includes Trigonometry and Surveying with practical use of instruments. Special attention devoted to field work.

HISTORY---Prof. Jones.

The study of General History is carried through the Freshman year with text book and by lectures. On this subject there will be three recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

PHILOSOPHY---Dr. Hargrave.

Psychology.—Rudimentary Psychology is taught during the second term of the Junior year.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the Senior year by the use of text books and lectures.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the sec-

ond term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of the Theoretical and practical Ethics.

Rational Philosophy, or Formal and Particular Logic.—Logic is studied so as to make the student familiar with Logical Terminology and forms, and with the laws of Discursive Thought.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

Evidences of Christianity, Science and Religion, and Theism.—Instruction in these subjects is given by means of text books and class room discussions during the first term of the Senior year.

Seniors.

Earnest Caswell Byers.....	Davidson.
Lucius Billinger Cooper.....	Sardinia, S. C.
Thomas Ebbort Craig.....	Waxhaw.
Ludie Fielder.....	Wellford, S. C.
Taylor Jirardeau Frierson.....	Sumter, S. C.
Hugh Harry.....	Winnsboro, S. C.
William Lorenzo Hudson.....	Stout's.
John Moses Johnson.....	Blackstock, S. C.
Isaac McLaughlin Martin.....	Mechanicsville, S. C.
Samuel Isaac Moone.....	Powers, S. C.
William Randolph Muldrow.....	Mayesville, S. C.
Richard Edward Williams.....	Goldsboro.

—12—

Juniors.

Charles Edward Alexander.....	Lodo.
John Richard Baker.....	Lincolnton.
William Robert Coles.....	Aiken, S. C.
John Addie Croom.....	Goldsboro.
Zander Adam Dockery.....	Mangum.
Chas. Newton Jenkins.....	Wellford, S. C.

Samuel William James.....	Camden, S. C.
Charles Berkley Johnson.....	Greenville, S. C.
George Alex. Morrow	Greensboro.
William Arthur Pethel.....	Charlotte.
George Richard Spaulding.....	Rosindale.
Lloyd Spaulding.....	Rosindale.
John Eli Walker.....	Charlotte.

—13—

Sophomores.

Charles Jeremiah Baker.....	Grahamville, S. C.
Herbert Bruce Grigg.....	Biddle University.
Walter Clarence Hargrave.....	Lexington.
John Moultrie Harleston.....	Charleston, S. C.
John David Howie.....	Harrisburg.
Joseph James Mason.....	Keeling, Tenn.
Edward Washington Murray.....	Rembert, S. C.
Jacob Thompson.....	Charlotte.

—8—

Freshmen.

James Robert Barber.....	Blackstock, S. C.
Adam Daniel Bruen.....	Beaufort, S. C.
Walter Monroe Caldwell.....	Huntersville.
David Thomas Cardwell.....	Charlotte.
Harry Francis Cardoza.....	Orangeburg, S. C.
Miller Calhoun Cooper.....	Mayesville, S. C.
William Dubose.....	Derita.
Samuel Lee Fulwood.....	Workman, S. C.
William Bratton Gillard.....	Ridgway, S. C.
Charles Francis Green.....	Macon, Ga.
William Joseph Green.....	Sumter, S. C.
Elmer George Haskins.....	Mebanes.
John William Jamerson.....	Martinsville, Va.
James Rattray Scott Jeffrey.....	Damerara, S. A.
Walter Alexander Jenkins.....	Steele Creek.
Carey Willie Jones.....	Mountville, S. C.

Ralph Eugene Jones.....	McConnellsville, S. C.
John Richard Logan.....	Danville, Va.
Charles Wendell Maxwell.....	Sumter, S. C.
Joseph Richard Pearson.....	Walterboro, S. C.
Henry Khuns Spearman.....	Newberry, S. C.
Waddie O'Hear Thompson.....	Greenville, S. C.
Thomas Robert Vanderhost.....	Ridgway, S. C.
Robert Alexander Walker.....	Rock Hill, S. C.
Columbus White.....	Charlotte.
William Sylvester Cain Wynne.....	Rowland.
James Edward Young.....	Biddleville.

—27—

Total number in School of Arts and Sciences.....60

Information.

Students of the School of Arts are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the students of the University, except that cadet duty and services in the School of Industries are optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior class is now based upon in part and made up after the second examination, which will be given six weeks earlier each year than the general examinations, from which time the class will be excused from recitations.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 65, and any one falling below 55 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct or infringement of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension.

Junior Prize Contest.

Two gold medals, First and Second prizes, are offered for superior excellence in oratory by the Alumni Association, open to members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty. In the contest, June 1897, the first prize was won by R. E. Williams and the second by T. J. Frierson.

Preparatory and Normal School.

FACULTY.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President.

* REV. WILLIAM F. BROOKS, D. D.,
Principal and Professor of English.

JAS. D. MARTIN, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Latin and English.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of English.

REV. H. L. McCROREY, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English Branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through Decimal and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

* Deceased.

CLASSICAL COURSE.**Third Class.**

Stickney's Fifth Reader, Frye's Complete Geography, Tarbell's Language Lessons No. 2, United States History (Montgomery's), Arithmetic to Stocks and Bonds, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Smith's Small History), History of the Negro Race in America, Ethics for Young People (Everett's).

Second Class.

LATIN First Latin Book, Tuell and Fowler.
 ENGLISH Whitney & Lockwood's Grammar.
 MATHEMATICS . . Arithmetic and Algebra, Wentworth.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 SPELLING Once a week throughout the year.
 DOLE'S AMERICAN CITIZEN.

First Class.**First Term.**

LATIN Cæsar.
 Grammar, Allen and Greenough.
 GREEK White's First Greek Book.
 ENGLISH Composition and Rhetoric, Genung's Outlines.
 MATHEMATICS . . Wentworth's School Algebra.
 PHYSIOLOGY . . Blairdell's Our Bodies and How We Live.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 DRAWING Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

Second Term.

LATIN Cæsar.
 Grammar, Allen & Greenough.
 GREEK White's First Greek Book.
 MATHEMATICS . . Wentworth's School Algebra.
 ENGLISH Composition and Rhetoric, Gegung's Outlines.
 BOOK KEEPING.*
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 SPELLING Once a week throughout the year.
 PEDAGOGY Essentials of Method, DeGarmo.
 DRAWING Thompson's Educational and Industrial.

* Extra.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

(The decision to adapt this course is made when the student enters the First Class.)

Third Class.

Stickney's Fifth Reader, Tarbell's Language Lessons No. 2, United States History (Montgomery's), Wentworth's Arithmetic to Miscellaneous Examples at end, Spelling, Penmanship, Bible (Harper's Smith's Small History). Tilden's Grammar School Geography, Exercises in Declamation.

Second Class.

LATIN First Latin Book, Tuell and Fowler.
 ENGLISH Whitney and Lockwood's Grammar.
 MATHEMATICS. Arithmetic and Algebra, Wentworth.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 PENMANSHIP AND SPELLING. Once a week throughout the year.

First Class.

LATIN OR GREEK. First Latin Book, Tuell and Fowler.
 White's First Greek Book.
 MATHEMATICS. Algebra, Wentworth Completed.
 ENGLISH Rhetoric and Composition, Genung's Outlines.
 BIBLE Weekly Lessons, Steele's Outlines.
 NATURAL SCIENCE. Physiology, Blairdell's Our Bodies and
 How We Live.
 SPELLING Once a week throughout the year.
 PEDAGOGY Essentials of Method, DeGarmo.
 DRAWING Thompson's Educational and Industrial.
 BOOK KEEPING. Gay's.

Exercises throughout both years in Composition, Declamation and Vocal Music.

Every student in the Preparatory and Normal School is required to take a trade in the School of Industries.

SCHEDULE.**Preparatory and Normal School.**

	First Class.	Second Class.	Third Class.
A. M. 9:00	Bible, Mon. Latin, Cæsar, 4 das.	Write and Spell, Mon. Arithmetic, 4 das.	Geography, Mon. Indust. Dept., 4 das.
10:15	Algebra, 4 das Pedagogy, Fri.	Bible, Mon. Eng. Gram., 4 das.	Arithmetic, 4 das. Ethics for Y. Peo., † Fri.
11:30	Rhetoric, Outlines, 3 ds. Physiol., Th. and Fri.	Indust. Dept., 4 das. Civil Gov't., Fri.	Geography, Tues. Lang. and Gram., 4 das.
P. M. 2:00	Greek, 4 das Drawing *, Fri.	Latin, 4 das. Reading, Fri.	Bible, Mon. U. S. History, 3 das. Geography, Fri.
3:00	Indust. Dept., 4 days ... Music and Declam., Fri.	Algebra, 4 das Music and Declam., Fri.	Write and Spell, 2 das. Reading, 2 das. Declamation, Fri.

* Bookkeeping extra.

† Negro History, 2d Term.

First Class.

James Lee Black Hopewell.
 Edward B. Brooks Biddle University.
 William Henry Bryant Salisbury.
 James Arthur Byers Greensboro.
 William Cantey Charlotte.
 Henry George Cornwell Charlotte.
 Julius Lorenzo Foster Anderson, S. C.
 Handsome Alexander Fox Sandifer.
 Earnest Clayborne Grigg Biddle University.
 Mack James Hardy Spartanburg, S. C.
 James Seabrum Harris Harrisburg.
 William Handy Jackson Goldsboro.
 Richard Hamilton Jefferson Athens, Ga.
 Thomas Edward Jones Charlotte.
 Italy LeConte Thebes, Ga.
 John Thomas Lyons Mocksville.
 Winbush Lucius McBeth Charlotte.
 John Martin Miller Sharon, S. C.
 Milton Lee Miller Sardinia, S. C.
 Edward Alexander Murdock Statesville.

Harvey Lee Murphy.....	Statesville.
Peter Eli Palmer.....	Ridgway, S. C.
Walter Lewis Patterson.....	Huntersville.
John Wesley Perry.....	Charlotte.
Robert Nathaniel Perry.....	Charlotte.
George Henry Pettie.....	Martinsville, Va.
Robert Holston Price.....	Camden, S. C.
Alfred Nathan Samuels.....	Gr. Hill, Jam., W. I.
John Thomas Sanders.....	Charlotte.
B. F. Spearman.....	Newberry, S. C.
Moses Spears.....	Harrisburg.
Maurice Taylor Smith.....	Wilmington.
John Primus Tinnen.....	Charlotte.
John Calvin Valentine.....	Due West, S. C.
Odie Green Walker.....	Charlotte.
Sidney Johnson Wentz.....	Cobourn's Store.
Napoleon Lewis Wyche.....	Charlotte.

—37—

Second Class.

John Wesley Anderson.....	Scarboro, S. C.
James T. Bailey.....	Lillington.
John Nealy Barber.....	Blackstocks, S. C.
Robert Sanford Baucum.....	Newbern.
John Henry Blake.....	Nesbitt, S. C.
John N. Brown.....	Portsmouth, Va.
James Baxter Caldwell.....	Harrisburg.
Willie Alexander Foster Cleveland..	Charlotte.
Lewis Benjamin Cook.....	Fernandina, Fla.
Henderson Crawford.....	Cluster.
John Ratley Crawford.....	Mocksville.
Leonard Marshall Crawford.....	Smith's Turnout, S. C.
Henry Hugh Davis.....	Shamrock.
William Calup DeBerry.....	Mt. Gilead.
William Andrew Field.....	Weldon.
Daniel Webster Fisher.....	Sardis.
John Tazwell Fisher.....	Greenville, S. C.

James William Fulwood.....	Workman, S. C.
Webster Alexander Gaston.....	Caldwell Station.
Charles Gandy.....	Mt. Clare, S. C.
Joseph Norwood Gibbs.....	Scott's Hill.
Albert McCoy Green.....	Sumter, S. C.
Samuel Rice Grissom.....	Uncas.
Major Baxter Harry.....	Sandifer.
William Charles Harris.....	Salisbury.
Thomas Samuel Horn.....	Long Pine.
Oscar Joseph Jackson.....	Charlotte.
Reuben Joseph James.....	Columbia, S. C.
Joseph Augustus Jeffries.....	Smithville, Va.
William Edward Key.....	Baltimore, Md.
Edmond Lowrey.....	Elrod.
William Henry Loyd.....	Keeling, Tenn.
John Lee Wastel Lyttle.....	Eastfield.
Ulysses Stephen Matoon Maxwell...	Hood's.
Joseph Miles McLean.....	Shopton.
Alexander Miller.....	Kershaw, S. C.
Edward M. Trever Murray.....	Mooreville.
Warren James Nedd.....	Mayesville, S. C.
James Adam Noble.....	Salisbury.
James Edward Phifer.....	Charlotte.
Samuel Mack Russell.....	Sardis.
Robert Henry Simmons.....	Charlotte.
William Mattock Simonds.....	Matthews.
Joseph Simonds.....	Matthews.
Dallas Wilson Smith.....	Charlotte.
Edward Springs.....	Fort Mill, S. C.
John Ferdinand Tentee.....	Aiken, S. C.
Roderick Todd.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
John Andrew Torrance.....	Lodo.
Harvey Ward Beecher Van Buren...	Sumter, S. C.
Andrew Wallace.....	Sardis.
Charles Alexander Ward.....	Lincolnton.
George Washington Wilson.....	Due West, S. C.
Samuel Withers.....	Shopton.

William Robert Young.....Biddleville.

—55—

Third Class.

Richard Alexander.....Biddleville.
 Charles Archie.....Smith's Turnout, S. C.
 William Hiram Baker.....Lincolnton.
 Samuel Eugene Boger.....Concord.
 Clarence Boulware.....Charlotte.
 Charles Samuel Brooks.....Biddle University.
 Willie Francis Brooks.....Biddle University.
 A. L. Cardwell.....Charlotte.
 Edward James Cardwell.....Charlotte.
 John Sanders Craig.....Waxhaw.
 Burett Feimster.....Biddle University.
 William Arthur Feimster.....Biddle University.
 George Washington Goode.....Charlotte.
 Benjamin Monroe Grant.....Darien, Ga.
 Samuel Henry Grier.....Rock Hill, S. C.
 Jerry Gage Harris.....Tulin.
 James E. Hunter.....Charlotte.
 James Lawrence Hill.....Walterboro, S. C.
 Benjamin Hudson.....Davenport.
 John Kollock.....Kollock Station, S. C.
 Solomon Lowrey.....Goodwill, S. C.
 Julius Clayton Lyttle.....Eastfield.
 Earnest McAuley.....Huntersville.
 John Henry Alexander McNeely.....Charlotte.
 Virgil McPherson.....Booneville.
 Arthur Rudolph Moore.....Charlotte.
 John W. Moore.....Pineville.
 Henry Monroe Moser.....Davenport.
 John William Marshall Neal.....Shopton.
 Gibson Peeler.....Biddleville.
 Lester Peoples.....Charlotte.
 Richard J. Perkins.....Kershaw, S. C.
 Robert Belton Perry.....Monroe.

Richard Pickenpack.....	Charlotte.
William Rice.....	Gastonia.
Daniel Jackson Sanders, Jr.....	Biddle University.
Clarence Shaw.....	Huntersville.
Willie Lee Sheppard.....	Charlotte.
Robert Alexander Smith.....	Shopton.
David Patrick Spaulding.....	Rosindale
Robert Henry Tyson.....	Lodo.
Junius Walker.....	Charlotte.
C. G. Washington.....	Jacksonboro, S. C
Tinsley Alexander White.....	Sardis.
Joseph Berry Whitted.....	Hillsboro.
Eugene Woods.....	Mebane,



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY---CARTER HALL.

School of Industries.

H. A. HUNT, Superintendent.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School.

At present six trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring and Shoemaking. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-sixth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

WOOD WORK---H. A. Hunt, Foreman.

Carpentry and Joinery are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two Professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house; and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

THE PRINTING OFFICE---Wm. E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular, first-class printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three first-class printing presses.

In this office the *Africo-American Presbyterian* and the

Biddle University Record are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type-setting and presswork. The office is amply equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

THE SHOE SHOP.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoemakers' benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of these tools, and such as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together new work.

By doing all the work for the students and professors ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING---R. A. Walker, Foreman.

These two trades have been introduced and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Tailoring and Blacksmithing, also to organize a branch of agriculture.

TAILORING---R. H. Jefferson, Foreman.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number of Students in Carpentry	22
Number of Students in Printing	26
Number of Students in Shoemaking	9
Number of Students in Brickwork	3

Number of Students in Plastering.....	7
Number of Students in Drawing.....	—
Number of Students in Tailoring.....	18
Total	85

Summary.

School of Theology.

Senior Class	5
Middle Class	8
Junior Class.....	3—16

School of Arts and Sciences.

Senior Class.....	12
Junior Class.....	12
Sophomore Class.....	8
Freshman Class.....	27—59

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class.....	37
Second Class.....	55
Third Class.....	46—138

Total Enrollment.....	213
-----------------------	-----

The School of Industries.

In the Five Trades.....	138
-------------------------	-----

Total	351
Counted Twice.....	138

Total Enrollment.....	213
-----------------------	-----

The Home Department.

H. A. HUNT, Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and the public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars (\$8.00) per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence unless ordered by the Faculty.

General Information.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the student require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged \$4 per session.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a Moot Court connected with them. Those societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Library and Reading Room.

A large, airy room on the first floor of the main building has been set apart as Library and a similar one on the third floor as a Reading Room.

The former contains about 8,500 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 2,000 volumes, consisting chiefly of the “Billingsley Library,” and 200 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is well supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have frequent access to Library and Reading Room under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of over \$6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

 Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid shall be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, has been one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers and preachers, and leaders for the race in other walks of life.

It stands at the terminus of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of sixty acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 320 colored churches, 180 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of

schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunities for a liberal education together with the refining influence of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pertaining Thereto.

In order to hold any Scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship at the disposal of the University be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A.

No. 1, \$64.00 Annually for Three Years.

No. 2, \$64.00 Annually for Two Years.

No. 3, \$64.00 Annually for One Year.

CLASS B.

No. 1, \$75.00, Seniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.

No. 2, \$65.00, Juniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.

No. 3, \$40.00, Sophomores in the School of Arts and Sciences.

CLASS C.

Supplementary support varying according to actual needs, determined in each case by the Faculty.

CLASS D.

These Scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Scholarships in Class "A" are open to candidates for Freshman Class who attain a general average of 85 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Scholarships in Class "B" are open to Seniors, Juniors, and Sophomores who attain a general average of 85 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed Course in the School of Theology, with a minimum general average of 85 per cent., each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degrees as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in the commencement program.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in a prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scho-

lastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

8. The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D. and LL. D.

Wants of the Institution.

First. In the language of a Secretary of the Freedmen's Board, "Permanent Endowment Funds for the adequate support of the Professors is an imperative necessity." Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) have been secured for the President's chair.

Second. Scholarships: The establishment of which shall yield \$100 each per annum, to enable needy and promising students in the higher departments to pursue their studies, continuously, through the college year, and in addition to this a few hundred dollars annually, to be placed in the hands of the Faculty, to be used at its discretion, in aiding needy and worthy students, is a great *desideratum*.

Third. Donations of Clothing, for distribution among needy students, are earnestly solicited.

Fourth. Useful books for the Library are much needed, works of reference, biography, history and science. A Library Fund is much needed, that purchases may be made from time to time of new and useful books.

Fifth. Five thousand dollars to aid in enlarging and improving the School of Industries.

Conclusion.

No institution in the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic and other States, and are scattered in their school and church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian Church in the South; and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among eight millions of Afro-Americans. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

The *importance* in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen*:

"What is done," say they, "for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedmen."

"Indifference to the Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who will build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?"

The *Presbyterian Journal* says:

"Aiming to do a thorough work of education, there can be no question that it (Biddle University) is already doing a great work with the promise of still greater results hereafter."

Rev. E. P. Cowan, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions for Freedmen, says:

"The best argument in favor of Biddle University as at present organized, is the good condition in which it now is, and the good work that is now being done. This can be seen by any one who will take the time and trouble to visit the place and examine for himself.

"The order and decorum of the students is remarkable. The rules are stringent and obeyed. The buildings are well kept.

"The Industrial Department is better organized and more efficient than it ever was before in the history of the Institution. Professor Hunt, a graduate of Atlanta University, is a practical carpenter.

"Look into the shoe shop and you find a dozen young men (the room will hold no more) who an hour before were reading Greek and Latin; now they are sitting on cobbler's benches and are driving wooden pegs. In the next room a dozen or more are setting type, while two others are turning a large printing press, and a third man is 'feeding' the machine.

"I visited every class room in the Institution, and found the instructor able to instruct; the learner able to learn. I devoutly wish every friend of the work could visit the school. If this were possible, the University would have all the money it needs. Its professors are workmen that need not be ashamed. Their work suffers most from not being known, or clearly understood. The institution is now running up to its utmost capacity as regards numbers.

"If the University only had the necessary scholarships, the roll would easily run up to 500.

"We have come to the point where the Presbyterian Church, in its work among the Freedmen, must decide whether it is going to have a large, strong, first-class University or not. Here is our opportunity. It is a grand one. If we seize it future generations will say, 'How wise!' If we neglect it, they will say, 'How foolish!'"

In the *Church at Home and Abroad*, Rev. Edward B. Hodge, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church, says: "A recent visit to Charlotte, North Carolina, enabled the Secretary to make something of an inspection of the working of Biddle University. The situation of the Institution is most delightful, commanding a wide view of the surrounding country. It is sufficiently far from town for the purpose of academic seclusion, and yet near enough for all purposes of convenience. President Sanders presides over the institution with ability and skill to a degree that commends him to the favorable comments of such intelligent observers as the pastors of the Presbyterian Churches in Charlotte. It is very gratifying to find with what interest they are regarding our work among the colored people. It is delightful to find what an eagerness for learning the students display, and, in many cases, a very decided aptitude. The order and discipline of the University is excellent."

In proof of the estimation in which it is held by prominent Southern men, see the following:

From Dr. E. Nye Hutchinson:

"It is my earnest prayer that some liberal Presbyterian may fully endow Biddle University, and make it not only useful to its generation at home, but a blessing to the world."

PITTSBURGH, PA., April 21, 1898.

I spent about two weeks at Biddle a year ago and made a careful examination of all its methods. I am fully persuaded that the academic work in this Institution is as well done as in our best Northern Colleges and that the discipline of the Institution is better than in most of them.

David R. Breed.

Rules And Regulations.

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character, and steady industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are expected at all times to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students, except day scholars, are required to attend chapel exercises each morning except Saturday.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students except day scholars are expected to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay \$3.00 per term. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is \$8.00 per calendar month—payment two months in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the the institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, \$4.00 per term, at the beginning of each term, and while on the grounds be subject to all the rules of the institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all duties and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated

for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10:30 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their rooms over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character and invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on Sabbath afternoon; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

TIME TABLE.

6:00 A. M.—Rising Bell.	12:40 P. M.—Dinner.	
6:45 “ —Warning Bell.	2:00 “ —Gong—1st Rec.	} Bell 4 minutes before.
7:00 “ —Breakfast.	3:00 “ —Gong—2d Rec.	
8:25 “ —Cadet Inspection.	4:00 “ —Gong—Close.	
8:30 “ —Chapel Warning Bell.	5:00 “ —Cadet Drill.	
8:40 “ —Chapel Bell.	6:00 “ —Supper.	
8:45 “ —Gong—Doors Closed.	7:00 “ —Study Hours Bell.	
9 00 “ —1st Recitation.	10:00 “ —Close Study Hour.	
10:15 “ —2d Recitation.	10:30 “ —Lights Out Bell.	
11:30 “ —3d Recitation.		
12:30 P. M.—Close.		

STUDY HOURS.

MONDAY From 7:00 to 10:00 P. M.	THURSDAY. From 7:00 to 10:00 P. M.
TUESDAY From 7:00 to 10:00 P. M.	FRIDAY From 7:00 to 10:00 P. M.
WEDNESDAY. From 7:00 to 10:00 P. M.	SATURDAY From 9:00 to 12:00 P. M.

MEETINGS.

SUNDAY 8:30 A. M., Warning S. S. Bell.	SUNDAY 7:30 P. M., Ch. Warning Bell.
SUNDAY 8:40 A. M., S. S. Bell.	SUNDAY 7:50 P. M., Church Bell.
SUNDAY 8:45 A. M., Gong.	SUNDAY 8:00 P. M., Church Gong.
TUESDAY 6:30 P. M., Student's Prayer-meeting.	
THURSDAY 6:30 P. M., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.	
FRIDAY 7:00 to 10:00 P. M., Societies.	

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed.) A. B.

University Calendar.

1898.

Friday, May 27, 8:30 p. m. Preparatory closing exercises.
Annual Address, Normal and Preparatory School, by
Rev. N. N. Gregg, A. B., Lancaster, S. C.

Sunday, May 29, 3 p. m. Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. D.
J. Sanders, D. D.

Monday, May 30, 8:30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, May 31, 8:30 p. m. Address before the Alumni, by
Rev. A. J. Tate, A. B., of Greensboro, N. C.

Wednesday, June 1, 10:30 a. m. Commencement Exercises.
At 3 p. m., awarding diplomas and prizes and announcing
degrees. Addresses by noted guests.

Tuesday, Oct. 4, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for
admission begins.

Wednesday, Oct. 5. First Term begins.

Thanksgiving—The last Thursday of November.

1899.

Thursday, Jan. 26. Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Wednesday, Feb. 1. Second Term begins.

Friday, Feb. 24. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies
of the Preparatory and Normal Schools.

Friday, March 31. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies
of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Wednesday, June 2. Commencement.

Holidays.

1. Christmas Day.
2. Emancipation Day.

Lectures Extraordinary.

The following persons gave each a special lecture to the University in the Second Term:

Mrs. F. E. W. Harper, of Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. J. W. Stagg, Pastor of the Second Presbyterian church, Charlotte.

Rev. W. R. Howerton, D. D., Pastor of the First Presbyterian church, Charlotte.

Rev. W. G. Hubbard, of Cleveland, Ohio.

Rev. J. T. Chalmers, Pastor of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian church, Charlotte.

Rev. J. W. Smith, D. D., Editor of the *Star of Zion*.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Pastor of the Seventh Street Presbyterian church, Charlotte.

Rev. A. F. Graham, Pastor of the Church Street Presbyterian church, Charlotte.

Affiliated Schools of Biddle University.

Richard Allen Institute, Pine Bluff, Ark.

FACULTY 1897-98.

President—Rev. Lewis Johnson.

Principal—Mrs. M. A. Johnson.

Mrs. Jennie B. Childress

Miss Jennie Jones.

Miss Sophia H. Dunton.

A. L. Williams.

Lewis H. Johnson, Jr.

TUTORS.

T. W. Daniels.

Miss Mattie Young.

Miss Eliza Watts.

Miss Mary La Font.

David Mays.

Total enrollment for the present school year 224.

Ferguson Academy, Abbeville, S. C.

FACULTY 1897-98.

Principal—Rev. Thos. H. Amos, A. M.

Prof. Jos. G. Lee.

Prof. H. H. Cardwell, B. S.

Mrs. T. H. Amos.

Mrs. E. A. Pindle.

Miss E. C. Bomar.

Total enrollment of students for the present school year 287.

Harbison Institute, Beaufort, S. C.

FACULTY 1897-98.

Principal—Rev. G. M. Elliott, D. D.

Assistant Principal—W. H. Stinson, A. B.

Miss Jennie E. Gooche.

Miss Ionia B. Hext.

Miss Hattie I. Brabam.

Total enrollment of students for the present school year 299.

Immanuel Training and High School, Aiken, S. C.

FACULTY 1897-98.

Principal—Rev. W. R. Coles.

Assistant Principal—W. C. Coles, A. B.

Rev. W H Mitchell.

T. J. Coles, A. B.

Miss M. C. Scott.

Miss L. M. Crum.

Miss I. D. James.

Sewing and Music—Mrs. R. E. Coles.

Students enrolled for the school year 175.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY 1897-98

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, A. B.

Mrs. A. M. Wood.

Mrs. M. L. Tyson.

Number of students for the present year 175.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

FACULTY 1897-98.

Academic and Normal Department.

Jno. S. Marquis, A. B., Principal,
Greek, Latin and Mathematics.

Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis,
Assistant Principal.

Rev. Thos. H. Ayers, A. B.,
Latin, Literature and Rhetoric.

Miss Julia A. Schauble,
History and Physical Geography.

Grammar School Department.

Miss Julia A. Schauble,
Fourth Year.

Miss Julia E. McLure,
Third Year.

Mrs. Flora D. Palmer,
Second Year.

Miss Mary H. Moore, Miss Annie M. Donaldson,
First Year.

Miss Martha W. Miller,
Sewing Teacher.

Number of students 168.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY 1897-98.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, Principal,
Instructor of Classes in Normal Department.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw,
Instructor in Grammar Department.

Miss E. A. V. Dudley,
Instructor in Intermediate Department and Instrumental
Music.

Miss K. N. Hughes,
Instructor in Primary Department and Vocal Music.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw,
Matron and Instructor in Sewing.

Miss Jessie Speed,
Assistant Instructor in Sewing.

Total number of students for the present school year, 240.

Historical Sketch.

Biddle University, Charlotte, N. C., is the outgrowth of what was at first and for a number of years, known as Biddle Memorial Institute. At the close of the war between the States, which resulted in the emancipation of the colored people of the South, a few consecrated Christian missionaries—among them Rev. S. C. Alexander, now of Millerstown, Pa., and Rev. W. G. Miller—who were engaged in gathering the colored people into churches, appreciating the pressing demands for a school in which the future leaders of the people might be trained, and foreseeing in some measure the possibilities of the future of such an institution, amid such favorable surroundings, set about devising such plans as would secure the desired results.

The Presbytery of Catawba had been formed, and the movement for the School was formally inaugurated by the Presbytery at a meeting in the old Charlotte Presbyterian church, corner of D and 4th Streets in that city, April 7th, 1867. A plan of the Institute was adopted, and Revs. S. C. Alexander and W. G. Miller were elected teachers in said Institution to be associated equally in the conduct and management of the same. Rev. W. G. Miller was sent as a commissioner to the General Assembly that year. He was authorized by the Presbytery, with the advice and consent of the General Assembly's Committee on Freedmen, to act as financial agent for the Institution during the Summer following. In the meantime the organization and conduct of the infant Institution as well as the erection of a suitable building was placed in charge of Rev. Mr. Alexander, who was then on the ground with his family. These were the first steps toward the realization of the idea of an Institution for the purpose of training colored men in this region, which had been in contemplation for more than a year previous,

but which had been held in abeyance by the want of funds.

Some months previous the matter had been brought to the notice of Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, an excellent Christian lady of Philadelphia, Pa., who had noted an appeal on behalf of the work in one of the Church papers, and who pledged \$1,400 for the cause. Grateful for this first and generous contribution, the colored people themselves, who had learned that her late husband had yielded his valuable life in the cause of Union and human freedom, requested of Mrs. Biddle the privilege of perpetuating his memory in connection with this school, which was granted; and accordingly it was named "The Biddle Memorial Institute," and was subsequently chartered by the Legislature of North Carolina under that designation. From that time forward Mrs. Biddle has been an abiding and helpful friend of the School, watching its development and rejoicing in its growth and usefulness with all the solicitude of a devoted patroness.

The first session commencing May 1, 1867, and continuing five months had 8 or 10 students. These consisted of discreet and pious young men (some of them not very young) of good ability and possessing a knowledge of the simple elementary branches of an education. In the primary branches they were under the instruction of the teachers of the parochial school and under Prof. Alexander's instruction in the Bible and Catechism. They were also employed as catechists and assisted in that capacity in the care of the churches, six of which had now been organized in the region around Charlotte.

The question of a location for the Institution was a very perplexing one. The proposed location in the vicinity of the old church, in the city, was far from satisfactory. The site which the University now occupies was lying waste and was the property of Col. W. C. Myers, a wealthy citizen of Charlotte. When approached he thought he could not sell the 8 acres desired, but was willing to sell the entire tract, 130 acres, for \$3,000! That was far beyond the means at command and the offer had to be declined, and the plan to build

on the undesirable lot in the city was proceeded with to this extent: When the first load of lumber was being removed to the spot the teams were met in the street by Col. Myers, who having learned the purpose, said, "Don't put up your building there, the location is not a suitable one. I will donate a site (8 acres) on the tract on the Beatty's Ford road." It was decided to accept it on the spot. The teams were turned and driven to the ground on which Biddle now stands. Here the hand of Providence was conspicuously manifested as often before and since in behalf of the Institution. The noble and generous-souled Col. Myers has lived to witness the splendid results for God and humanity of his timely act in behalf of a struggling and rising people.

The late United States Senator, Zebulon B. Vance, should also be mentioned as contributing \$50 to the cause.

In 1867 added to Mrs. Biddle's gifts was that of \$10,000 in several appropriations from the Freedmen's Bureau which completed the Institute building, 54x50, two professors' houses, a students' dormitory, stable, a fence around the grounds and sunk a well. All was complete and ready to be occupied in August, 1869, just 25 years ago, when the work was fully organized.

In the Spring of 1869 Rev. Mr. Miller removed to Statesville and his connection with the school became merely nominal until December of the same year when his relation thereto wholly ceased.

Under Professor Alexander the school was opened in the new accommodations, the latter part of September of the same year. He organized the School in two Departments—a preparatory in which pupils in primary studies were received from Charlotte and surrounding country, and a higher department in which those who were under training with a view to teaching and preaching were instructed.

In September 1869, Rev. Wm. Alexander, a brother of Rev. S. C. Alexander, now Dr. Alexander of the Theological Seminary, of San Rafael, California, was elected the first President of Biddle Institute but he declined, having received

and accepted a call to the church at San Jose, Col. Rev. S. Mattoon, D. D., was then elected, and he accepted the Presidency. He assumed the duties of his long and successful career in the Presidency of the Institution in February, 1870, Rev. S. C. Alexander continued in the Institution until May, 1871, when he terminated his connection with Biddle Institute and the work among the colored people of the South. It has been seen that Rev. S. C. Alexander bore a devoted and conspicuous part in laying deep and strong the foundations of Biddle University. Referring to this in a recent letter, Rev. Mr. Alexander says: "Five years of my life I gave to this work in its most critical and trying period, and especially to laying the foundation of your now noble University. They were trying years, full of self-denying work and calling for constant patience and prayer; but I was wonderfully supported by divine grace, and never for a moment lost faith in its utmost success. I never felt seriously the pressure of southern white opposition or contempt. My conviction of the essential righteousness of the work and of the Master's favor in it, rendered me proof against anything of that kind. I only deplored what seemed to hinder or retard the work, and nothing more than the apathy and want of liberality on the part of its friends North."

Rev. S. C. Logan, D. D., now of Scranton, Pa., was corresponding secretary of the Freedmen's Committee of the Presbyterian Church during the years covering the infancy of the Institution, and in that capacity took a leading part in establishing the work.

The burning of Dr. Mattoon's house in the fall of 1879 was not only a material loss, but resulted in a loss of the official records of the school. It seems, however, that from that period forward a persistent and successful effort was made to raise the standard of scholarship in the school, so that at present, as indicated in the annual catalogue (and what is put therein is being taught,) the curriculum holds a reputable rank among those of similar institutions elsewhere. Under the eminently successful presidency of Dr. Mattoon, seconded, sup-

ported and aided in it all by that "noblest women of them all," Mrs. M. L. Mattoon, three things were accomplished, namely: The prejudices of the community against the school were largely overcome and opposition was changed to friendship. Secondly, the policy adopted by his predecessors of developing an evangelistic work with the growth of the school was broadened and deepened. Thirdly, the material resources of the institution were greatly strengthened and the facilities enlarged.

In this connection, Rev. Thomas Lawrence, D. D., late a Professor of Hebrew and Greek in Biddle, now principal of the Collegiate and Normal Institute at Asheville, N. C., should receive a just meed of praise for the conspicuous and successful part borne by him in securing the main building of the University, which is the crowning glory of its material appointments. Under this administration should be mentioned also two other excellent men who left their impress upon Biddle and the young men brought under their influence. The one is the late Rev. J. H. Shedd, D. D., a missionary in Persia. He brought to the work a completeness of scholarship and a Christian zeal, whose influence still lingers among us in a marked manner. The other is Rev. Robert M. Hall, A. M., now a pastor at Plymouth, Ill. A scholar of fine attainments, a Christian of deep and fervent piety, Mr. Hall is a man of childlike simplicity and withal a consistent and terrible opponent of wrong.

Prof. George L. White impressed himself upon the life of Biddle by the reforms made in the Boarding Department of the school, which remains substantially as planned by him.

A number of other teachers served long and well under Dr. Mattoon.

In 1884 Rev. W. A. Halliday was elected President to succeed Dr. Mattoon. His administration was short and uneventful.

Dr. Halliday was succeeded by Rev. W. F. Johnson, D. D., whose administration is especially noted for the higher elevation still of the standard of scholarship in the school.

The present administration came in June 1, 1891.

The charter of the Institution was changed by the Legislature of North Carolina in 1883 and it became "Biddle University," with the property vested in a Board of Trustees, and a clause in said charter making it the perpetual heritage of the colored people in connection with the Presbyterian Church.

As to the character, work and influence of the graduates of Biddle, it must suffice to refer the reader to the list of the graduates printed in the General Catalogue in connection with whom should be considered the hundreds who have attended upon the classes of the Institution without graduating.

Six of the Alumni are members of the present Faculty of the Institution.

And as to the present status and outlook of Biddle University, the reader is referred to the Annual Catalogue in the preceeding pages.

General Catalogue of Graduates.

School of Theology.

Class of '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POST-OFFICE.
B F McDowell . . .	Minister and Teacher . .	Greenville, S C
Calvin McCurdy . . .	Honorably Retired . . .	Rome, Ga
Eli Walker	Minister	Red Springs, N C

Class of '74.

Matthew Ijams	Minister	Lowell, N C
-----------------------	--------------------	-------------

*Class of '76.

M G Haskins	Minister and Teacher . .	Mebane, N C
-----------------------	--------------------------	-------------

Class of '77.

P G Lowrie	Minister and Teacher . .	Wadesboro, N C
B F Russell	Minister	Blackstock, S C
John G Murray	Minister	Mooreville, N C

Class of '80.

J P Crawford, A M . . .	Minister	Marion, S C
James A Rainey	Minister	(Deceased)

Class of '81.

J C Simmons, A B . . .	Minister	Cheraw, S C
R P Wyche, D D . . .	Minister	Charlotte, N C
A D Waugh, A M . . .	Minister	Charlotte, N C

Class of '82.

A C Johnson, A B . . .	Minister	Mayesville, S C
D R Stokes, A B . . .	Teacher	Texas
Adam Frayer, A B . . .	Minister	Charleston, S. C

Class of '83.

W A Alexander A M . . .	Minister	Brooklyn N Y
-------------------------	--------------------	--------------

M J Seabrook, B S. Minister.....Sumter, S C
 T A Attles, A B..... (Deceased, '90)
 E H Garland, A B. Minister.....Texas
 I F Miller..... Minister..... White Oak, S C

Class of '84.

W E Partee DD... Minister..... Jacksonville, Fla
 G S Leeper A M... Minister..... Gastonia, N C
 I D Davis, A M... Minister..... Goodwill, S C

Class of '85.

D Brown, D D... Minister..... Charleston, S C
 G W White..... Minister..... Bamberg, S C

Class of '87.

A F Graham, B S.. Minister..... Charlotte, N C
 F B Perry, A M... (Deceased)
 S F Young, BS... Minister..... Horse Pasture, Va
 W H Shepperson.. Minister..... Ashland, Va
 P G Drayton, A B.. Professor and Minister. Biddle Univer'ty

Class of '88.

N Bell..... Minister..... Huntersville, NC
 J W King..... Minister..... Monroe, N C
 B F Murray, B S.. Minister..... Cleveland, N C
 F L Brodie..... Minister..... Due West, S C
 A U Frierson, D D.. Professor and Minister Biddle University
 B L Glenn..... Minister..... Newnan, Ga

Class of '89.

EW Carpenter, A B. Minister..... Madison, Ga
 I E Hardy..... Minister..... Fountain Inn, S C
 S F Wentz, A B... Minister..... Statesville, N C
 A M Caldwell..... Minister..... Greensboro, Ga
 Wm Hairston, B S. Minister..... Biddleville, N C
 Jos. Williams, A B. Minister..... Greenwood, S C

Class of '90.

A J Tate, A B..... Minister..... Greensboro, N C

Class of '91.

D D Davis..... Minister..... Carlisle, S C
 L J Melton..... Minister..... Charlotte, N C

J A Ramsuer, B S..Minister Sanford, N C
 J O'Neal Knox, B S.Minister Charlotte, N C
 J M Caldwell.....Minister Pee Dee, N C
 S J Hargrave, A B.Minister, A M E Z Ch.Maxton, N C
 S G Taylor.....Minister.....Pineville, N C

Class of '92.

IM Muldrow, A B.....(Deceased)
 D W Aiken.....Minister.....Winnsboro, S C
 S F Frazier.....Minister Riceboro, Ga
 P W Moone.....Minister.....Laurens, S C
 T L Toatley.....Minister Fort Mills, S C

Class of '93.

P W Russell, A B..Minister Goldsboro, N C
 S C Thompson, A B.Minister.....Camden, S C

Class of '94.

E W Allen, A B...Minister and Teacher..Ridgway, S C
 H L McCrorey, A B.Minister and Professor.Biddle University
 H M Stinson, B S..Minister Spartanburg, S C

Class of '95.

N N Gregg, A B...Minister Lancaster, S C
 H L Peterson, A B.Minister.....Johnson, C. Tenn
 J A Tillman, A B..Minister Winnsboro, S C
 C M Young, A B...Minister.....Rock Hill, S C

Class of '96.

W P Donnell, A B.Minister Laurinburg, N C
 W B Middleton, A B.Minister and Teacher...Charleston, S C
 T R Veal, S B.....Minister Winnsboro, S C
 D C Wilkes.....Minister Guthriesville, S C
 P A White, A B...Minister and Teacher..Campbellsv'le,Ky

Class of '97.

J H Cooper, S B...Minister Yorkville, S C
 Junius Gregg, A B.Minister and Teacher..Waxhaw, N C
 J E A Jeffrey.....Minister Br. Guiana, S A
 J A Rollins, A B...Minister Walterboro, S C
 C H Shute, A B...Ministe and Teacher...Gastonia, N C

Class of '98.

A S Cottingham . . . Theological Dept. Biddle University
J H Clement Theological Dept. Biddle University
A J Jefferson, A B. Theological Dept. Biddle University
A P Johnson, A B. . Theological Dept. Biddle University
W L Metz, A B . . . Theological Dept Biddle University

School of Arts and Sciences.

Class of '76.

NAME.	WORK.	POST-OFFICE.
DW Culp, A M DD.	Physician.....	Palatka, Fla

Class of '77.

W I Lewis, A B...	Editor	Jacksonville, Fla.
J E Rattley, A M...	Dentist	Washington, D C
R P Wyche, A M...	Minister	Charlotte, N C
J P Crawford, A M.	Minister	Marion, N C
J A Rainey.....	Minister	(Deceased)

Class of '78.

C C Pettey, D D....	Bp. A M E Z Church...	Newberne, N C
A D Waugh, A B...	Minister	Charlotte, N C
D R Stokes, A B...	Teacher.....	Texas

Class of '79.

WA Alexander, AM	Minister	Brooklyn, N Y
Adam Frayer, A B.	Minister	Charleston, S C
N W Harlee, A B..	Teacher.....	Dallas, Texas
J C Simmons, A B.	Minister.....	Cheraw, S C

Class of '80.

T A Attles, A B.....	(Deceased '90)	
E H Garland, A B..	Minister	Texas
A C Johnson, A B..	Minister	Mayesville, S C
M J Seabrook, B S..	Minister	Sumter, S C

Class of '81.

I D Davis, A M....	Minister	Goodwill, S C
G S Leeper, A M..	Minister	Gastonia, N C
Wm E Partee, A M.	Minister	Jacksonville, Fla
R H Richardson, AB	Teacher.....	Wedgefield, S C

Class of '82.

R M Alexander, AM	Prin. Graded School ..	Spartanburg, S C
D Brown, A M....	Minister	Charleston, S C

E B Craig, A B (Deceased '83)
 J F K Simpson, A M. Teacher Fayetteville, N C

Class of '83.

G E Davis, A M . . . Prof. Bid. Univ Charlotte, N C
 P G Hammett, B S. Prin. Parochial School. Spartanburg, S C
 F M Martin, A M . . . Teacher Winston, N C

Class of '84.

A F Graham, B S . . . Minister Charlotte, N C
 F B Perry, A M (Deceased)
 H S Thompson, A B. Teacher Dallas, Texas
 S F Young, B S . . . Minister Horse Pasture, Va

Class of '85.

A U Frierson, A M. Prof. Bid. Univ Charlotte, N C
 F P Laney, A B . . . Physician Washington, D C
 J S Perry, A B . . . Teacher Calahan, Fla
 A Robertson, A B. Teacher Greenville, S C
 J B Sevell, A B . . . Editor Texas
 B F Murray, B S . . . Minister and Teacher . . Cleveland, N C

Class of '86.

E W Carpenter, A B Minister and Teacher . . Madison, Ga
 A A Dryer, A B (Deceased '86)
 Wm Hairston, B S. Minister Biddleville, N C
 J Knox, B S Minister Charlotte, N C
 G J Melton (Deceased '90)
 S F Wentz, A B . . . Minister Statesville, N C
 J S Williams, A B. Minister Greenwood, S C
 S J Spencer, A B . . . Prin. Graded School . . Texarkana, Tex
 A N Ritchie, A B . . . Teacher Florida

Class of '87.

P H Brown, A B . . . Mailing Clerk Columbia, S C
 A P Buler, B S . . . Teacher Clinton, S C
 L Hunley, A B Teacher Mocksville, N C

Class of '88.

J D Martin, A M . . . Prof. Bid. Univ Charlotte, N C
 S B Pride, A M . . . Prof. Bid. Univ Charlotte, N C

S B Young, B S (Deceased '89)
 J A Ramseur, B S Minister Sanford, N C

Class of '89.

S J Hargrave, A B Minister Maxton, N C
 J C Johnson, A B (Deceased '92)
 W T Reid, A B.... Mail Carrier Macon, Ga
 I M Muldrow (Deceased '96)
 A J Tate, A B.... Minister Greensboro, N C

Class of '90.

J M Boger, A B (Deceased '94)
 P W Russell, A B Minister Goldsboro, N C
 S C Thompson, A B Minister Camden, S C
 R W Williamson, A B City Attorney Newbern, N C

Class of '91.

W A Byrd, A B... Minister Newbern, N C
 H L Peterson, A B Minister Johnson City Tenn
 J A Tillman, A B... Minister Winnsboro, S C
 C M Young, A B... Minister Rock Hill, S C
 N N Gregg, A B... Minister Lancaster, S C
 H B Rice, A B.... R M S Columbia, S C
 W A Walker, A B Teacher Union, S C

Class of '92.

H L McCrorey, A B Min., Prof. Bid. Univ. Charlotte, N C
 R L Douglass, A B Prof. Col. State Col... Orangeburg, S C
 D S Collier, A B... Minister Gaffney, S C
 J P Woolridge, A B Minister Troy, S C
 E W Allen, A B... Minister Ridgway, S C
 H M Stinson, S B... Minister Spartanburg, S C

Class of '93.

J J Robinson, A B Medical Department... Howard Univ.
 W H Morrow, A B Minister Milburn, N Y
 T H Ayers, A B... Minister and Professor. Chester, S C
 L B Ellerson, A B... Minister Manning, S C
 G E Caesar, A B... Minister Lexington, N C
 W P Donnell, A B Minister Laurinburg, N C

T R Veal, A B. Minister Buckhead, S C
 W B Middleton, . . . Minister and Teacher . . Charleston, S C
 J H Cooper, A B. . . Minister Yorkville, S C
 P G Drayton, A B. Minister and Professor. Biddle University
 J H Hutton, A B. . Medical Department. . . Howard Univ.

Class of '94.

J E Bowman, A B. Teacher In Florida.
 A P Allison, A B. . Teacher Greenville, S C.
 W D Hood, A B. . . Baptist minister Spring Hill, S C.
 J A Rollins, A B. . . Minister Walterboro, S C.
 C H Shute, A B. . . Minister and Teacher . . Gastonia, N C.
 A James, A B. . . . Teacher , Brogden, S C.
 H H Muldrow Teacher In Florida.
 Junius Gregg, A B. Minister and Teacher . Waxhaw, N C.
 J M Vaughn, A B. . Med Dept How'd Univ Washington, D C.
 S M Plair, A B. . . . Teacher St Augustine, Fla

Class of '95.

J H Clement Theological School . . . Biddle University
 J E Harris, A B. Eastfield, N C.
 J P Harrison, A B.
 A J Jefferson, A B. Theological School . . . Biddle University
 A P Johnson, A B. Theological School . . . Biddle University
 S B McLamb, B S Lincoln Univ.
 W L Metz, A B. . . Theological School . . . Biddle University
 C E Radford, B S. . Teacher Mt Airy, N C.
 D E Speed, A B
 W H Stinson, A B. Teacher Beaufort, S C.
 J W Stitt, B S
 G Wadsworth, A B Teacher
 F H Watkins, A B. Teacher Erie Mills, N C.

Class of '96.

R J Boulware Teacher Flint Hill, S C.
 H H Cardwell, A B. Teacher Abbeville, S C.
 W H Carroll, A B. Theological School . . . Biddle University
 W M Flowers, A B. Knoxville, Tenn.
 S J Grier, A B. . . . Theological School . . . Biddle University

J M Henderson, A B Teacher.....Kinston, N C.
 J A Pethel, A B...Medical Student.....Howard Univ.
 A W Scott, A B...Lawyer.....Wilmington, N C.
 J H Sampson, A B. Theological School....Biddle University
 J W Watkins, A B. Leonard Med School.....
 J E Westberry, B S Teacher.....Mechanicsville SC

Class of '97.

F J Anderson, A B. Theological School....Biddle University
 W R Connors, A B. Prof S N School.....Salisbury, N C.
 W C Coles, A B...Teacher.....Aiken, S C.
 T J Coles, A B....Printer.....Charlotte, N C
 M J Jackson, A B. Theological School....Biddle University
 W T Singleton, A B Teacher.....Charlotte, N C.
 J E Smith, A B....F'm'n. AMEZ Pub H'se Charlotte, N C.
 I D L Torrence, A B. Teacher.....Huntersville, N C

Preparatory and Normal School.

Class of '88.

NAME.	WORK.	POST-OFFICE.
E W Allen.....	Minister and Teacher..	Ridgway, S C
D S Collier.....	Minister and Teacher..	Gaffney, S C
J H Cooper.....	Minister	Yorkville, S C
F S Frazier	Minister	Riceboro, Ga
J R Malloy.....	Teacher.....	
S S McKoy.....	Teacher.....	Laurinburg, N C
W H Mumford		(Deceased)
J M McGriff.....	Teacher.....	Winnsboro, S C
W F Richie.....	Teacher.....	Florida
Wm Thompson.....		(Deceased)
T L Toatley.....	Minister	Fort Mill, S C
J P Woolridge....	Minister	Troy, S C

Class of '89.

T H Ayers.....	Minister and Teacher ,	Chester, S C
G E Caesar.....	Minister	Lexington, N C
W P Donnell.....	Minister	Laurinburg, N C
L B Ellerson	Minister	Manning, S C
I L Harris.....		
J H Hutton.....	Medical Department..	Howard Univ.
T R Veal.....	Minister	Buckhead, S C
F O Johnson.....		
H C Lyttles.....	Teacher.....	Coddle Creek, NC
Wm Means.....	Teacher.....	Winnsboro, S C
W H Morrow	Minister and Teacher..	Kilburn, N Y
W B Middleton....	Minister and Teacher..	Charleston, S C
J A Rollins.....	Minister	Walterboro, S C
C E Radford	Teacher.....	Mt. Airy, N C
J J Robinson.....	Medical Department..	Howard Univ.

C L Sawyer.....	Savannah, Ga
D C Stubbs.....	Bennetteville, SC
J J L Taylor.....	U. S. Army.....
F W Thompson.....	(Deceased)
E O Woodward....	Meharry Med. School. Nashville, Tenn

Class of '90.

S F Frazier.....	Minister.....	Riceboro, Ga
J E Graham.....		Concord, N C
Junius Gregg.....	Minister and Teacher..	Waxhaw, N C
W D Hood.....	Minister.....	Ridge Spring, SC
Anderson James...	Teacher.....	South Carolina
W T Johnson.....		Wilmington, N C
J J Jordan.....		Rock Hill, S C
M R McCain.....	Teacher.....	Walkup, N C
J J Agurs.....	Teacher.....	Chester, S C
A P Allison.....	Teacher.....	Greenville, S C
B B Benjamin.....	Teacher.....	Sardinia, S C
J E Bowman.....	Teacher.....	Florida
J A Ellerbe.....		Cheraw, S C
C S McFadden.....	Teacher.....	Sardinia, S C
S B McLamb.....	Theological Dept.....	Lincoln Univ.
C S McMillan.....		Laurinburg, N C
H H Muldrow.....	Teacher.....	Florida
S M Plair.....	Teacher.....	Florida
J M Steele.....		Rock Hill, S C
J W Stitt.....		Blacksburg, S C
C H Shute.....	Minister.....	Gastonia, N C
J M Vaughan.....	Medical Department...	Howard Univ.
C F Woolridge....	Minister.....	Bradley's, S C

Class of '91.

H H Cardwell....	Teacher.....	Abbeville, S C
J H Clement.....	Theological School....	Biddle University
R C Duncan.....		(Deceased)
J E Harris.....		Eastfield, N C
J P Harrison.....	Teacher.....	North Carolina
A J Jefferson.....	Theological School....	Biddle University

A P Johnson	Theological School....	Biddle University
W L Metz	Theological School....	Biddle University
Wm Pressley	.....	
D E Speed	.....	
W H Stinson	Teacher.....	Beaufort, S C
Guy Wadsworth	Teacher.....	South Carolina
J W Watkins	Medical School.....	Shaw University
F H Watkins	Teacher.....	Erie Mills, N C
J S Tyler	Brickmason.....	Charlotte, N C
C C Thompson	Printer.....	Lincolnton, N C
A L Montgomery	Farmer.....	Paw Creek, N C
W M Malloy	.....	
A L Martin	Minister.....	King's Mt., N C

Class of '92.

R J Boulware	Teacher.....	Flint Hill, S C
W H Carroll	Theological School....	Biddle University
W M Flowers	.....	Nashville, Tenn
S J Grier	Theological School....	Biddle University
J M Henderson	Teacher.....	Kinston, N C
J A Pethel	Medical Department..	Howard Univ.
A W Scott	Lawyer.....	Wilmington, N C
J H Sampson	Theological School....	Biddle University
J W Westbrook	.....	
J E Westberry	Teacher.....	M'ch'niesville, SC
E E Evans	.....	
B B Funderburk	Farmer.....	Cheraw, S C
T M Elrod	.....	Piedmont, S C

Class of '93.

F J Anderson	Theological School....	Biddle University
H W Bates	.....	(Deceased).
W R Conners	Prof S N School.....	Salisbury, N C.
E W Ellis	Farmer.....	Due West, S C.
L Fielder	School of A and S....	Biddle University
J J Frazier	Merchant.....	Charlotte, N C.
E W Gregg	Farmer.....	Sumter, S C.
M J Jackson	Theological School....	Biddle University

M H Lewis	.....	(Deceased).
G A Morrow	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
J E Powe	.....	Shaw University.....
F C Sadgwar, Jr.	.....	Carpenter..... Wilmington, N C.
W T Singleton	.....	Teacher..... Charlotte, N C.
J E Smith	.....	F'm'n AMEZ Pub H'seCharlotte, N C.
W H Spann	.....	Lincoln University.....
I D L Torrence	.....	Teacher..... Huntersville, N C.
S L Young	.....	Theological School.... Biddle University

Class of '94.

Z Alexander	.....	Charlotte, N C.
J R Alsobrooks	.....	
F M Boulware	.....	Farmer..... Flint Hill, S C.
E C Byers	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
L B Cooper	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
T E Craig	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
T H Davis	.....	Carpenter..... Biddle University
Z A Dockery	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
J E Tice	.....	
T J Frierson	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
Hugh Harry	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
W L Hudson	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
J M Johnson	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
L W Johnson	.....	
J A Lightner, M D	.....	Chester, S C
I M Martin	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
J L Massey	.....	
W L McNair, D Ph	.....	Laurinburg, N C.
J C McNeill	.....	Red Springs, N C.
S I Moone	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
J W Young	.....	Shelby, N C.
J W Morrison	.....	Teacher and Farmer. Cureton's Store.
T W Nance	.....	Teacher..... Yorkville, S C.
I H Russell	.....	Theological School.... Biddle University
J E Walker	.....	School of A and S Biddle University
B M Ward	.....	Lincoln University.....

J H Warren	Barber	Charlotte, N C.
F Watson	Farmer	Nottaway, Va.
D F White		
R E Williams	School of A and S	Biddle University
R A Wilson		

Class of '95.

C E Aiken		(Deceased)
C E Alexander	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
J R Baker	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
W R Coles, Jr.	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
J A Croom	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
T G Jenkins		
C N Jenkins	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
C B Johnson	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
J E Mebane	Merchant	Durham, N C.
W A Pethel	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
G R Spaulding	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
Lloyd Spaulding	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
Geo F Wilson	Teacher	Madison, Ga

Class of '96.

W H Ancrum	Teacher	Charlotte, N C
C J Baker	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
W M Barnwell		
M C Cooper	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
E E Drinkwater		
S L Fulwood	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
H B Grigg	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
W A Grigg		Charlotte, N C
W C Hargrave	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
R B Henderson	Teacher	Huntersville, NC
J M Harleston	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
J D Howie	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
C R Means	Lincoln University	
J J Mason	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
E W Murray	Sch. of Arts & Sciences	Biddle University
J A Patterson		

J S Patton.....Carpenter.....Greenwood, S C
 J L Scott Barber.....Danville, Va
 A A Thomas
 Jacob Thompson...Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 W H Wright.....

Class of '97.

J R Barber Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 E P Brown.....Brooklyn, N Y
 A D Bruen.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 E G Bumpass.....(Deceased)
 W M Caldwell.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 D T Caldwell.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 Wm Dubose.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 W B Gillard.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 W A Gilmore Teacher.....L. Turnout, SC
 C F Green.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 W J Green.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 J C Hargrave.....
 E G Haskins.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 J W Jamerson.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 J R S Jeffrey.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 W A Jenkins.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 R E Jones.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 J R Logan.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 C W Maxwell.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 E J McLeod.....Leonard Medical Sch.. Raleigh, N C
 L A McLeod.....
 J R Pearson.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 T A Scott.....Wilmington, N C
 P D Smith.....Brooklyn, N Y
 G W Thompson.....
 W O Thompson.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 T R Vanderhost Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 R A Walker.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 Columbus White....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
 W S C Wynne.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University

J E Young.....Sch. of Arts & Sciences Biddle University
—202—

SUMMARY.

School of Theology	79
School of Arts and Sciences.....	129
Normal and Preparatory School.....	202
Total Amount of Graduates.....	410

INDEX.

General Matters.	PAGE.
Board of Trustees	2
The Faculty.....	3
Summary of Students	35
Home Department	36
General Information.....	37-41
Wants of the Institution.....	42
Conclusion	43-45
Rules and Regulations.....	46, 47
Time Table.....	48
Calendar.....	49
Lectures Extraordinary	50
Affiliated Schools.....	51
Historical Sketch	54
General Catalogue of Graduates	60

School of Theology.

Faculty	4
Classes	4, 5
Course of Instruction.....	5, 6
Schedule Recitations and Lectures	7
Syllabi	7-10
Information	11, 12

School of Arts and Sciences.

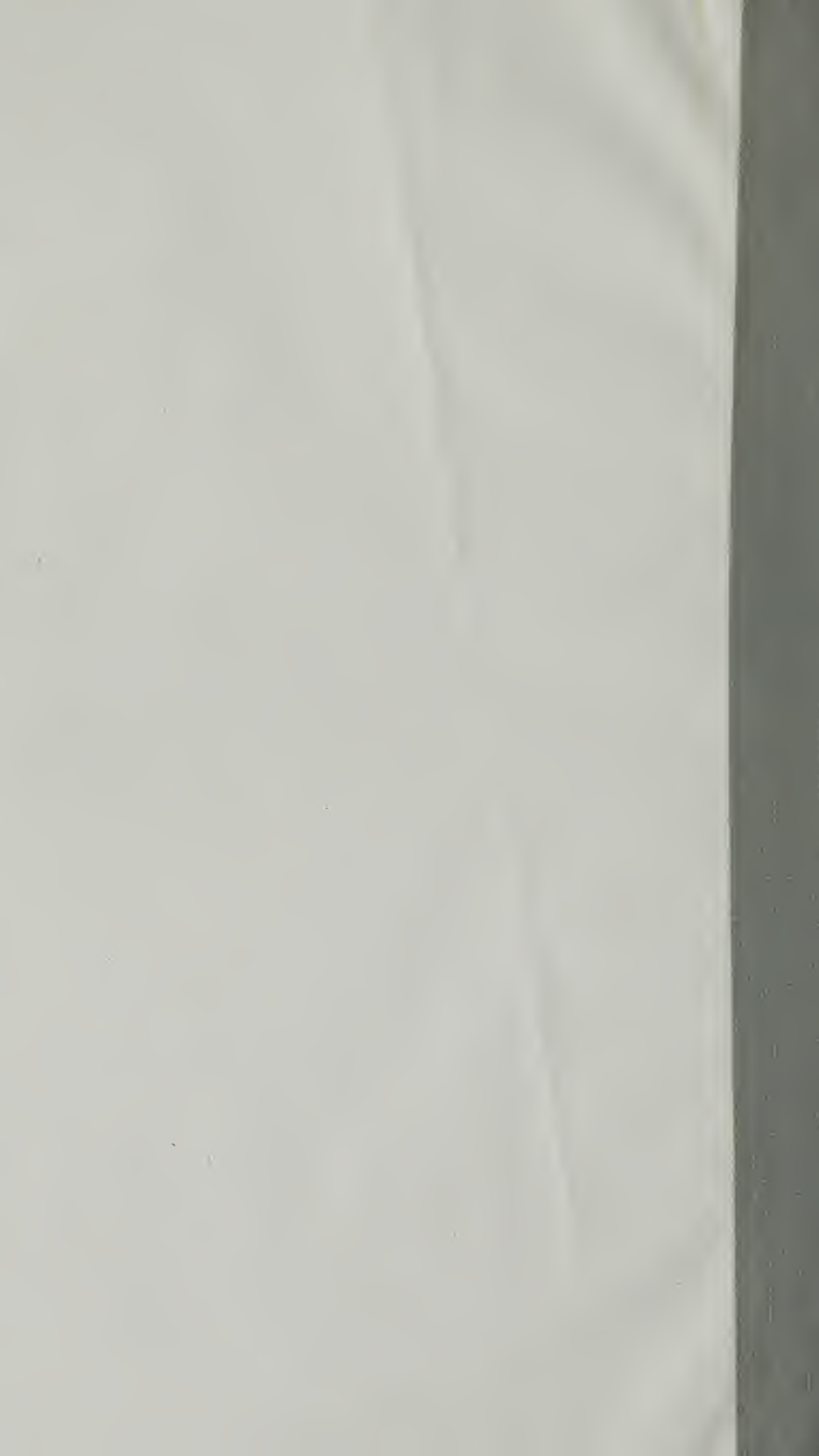
Faculty	13
Courses and Degrees, and Terms of Admission	13
Classical Course.....	14, 15
Scientific Course	16, 17
Schedule Recitations and Lectures	17
Syllabi	18-21
Classes	21-23
Information	24

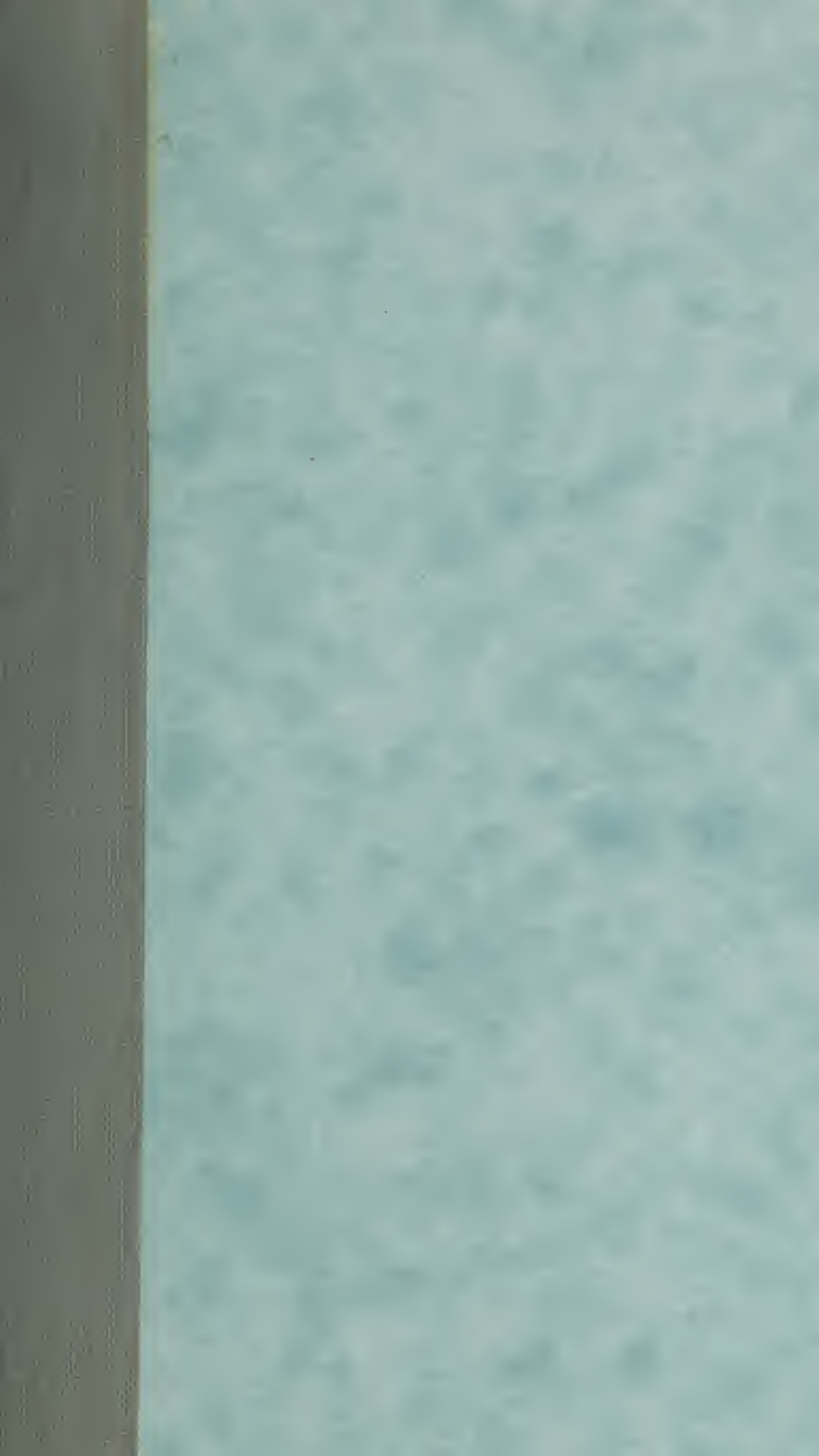
Preparatory and Normal School.

Faculty	25
Terms of Admission	25
Classical Course	26
Scientific Course	27
Schedule of Recitations.....	28
Classes	28-32

School of Industries.

Superintendent, Foremen, Trades, etc	33-35
--	-------





UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 111993041